

REGULAR MEETING  
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF ORANGE COUNTY  
18700 Ward Street, Board Room, Fountain Valley, California  
June 20, 2018, 8:30 a.m.

---

**AGENDA**

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**ROLL CALL**

**PUBLIC COMMENTS/PARTICIPATION**

At this time, members of the public will be given an opportunity to address the Board concerning items within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. Members of the public may also address the Board about a particular Agenda item at the time it is considered by the Board and before action is taken. If the item is on the Consent Calendar, please inform the Board Secretary before action is taken on the Consent Calendar and the item will be removed for separate consideration.

The Board requests, but does not require, that members of the public who want to address the Board complete a voluntary "Request to be Heard" form available from the Board Secretary prior to the meeting.

**ITEMS RECEIVED TOO LATE TO BE AGENDIZED**

Determine need and take action to agendize items(s) which arose subsequent to the posting of the Agenda. (ROLL CALL VOTE: Adoption of this recommendation requires a two-thirds vote of the Board members present, or, if less than two-thirds of the Board members are present, a unanimous vote of those members present.)

**ITEMS DISTRIBUTED TO THE BOARD LESS THAN 72 HOURS PRIOR TO MEETING**

Pursuant to Government Code section 54957.5, non-exempt public records that relate to open session agenda items and are distributed to a majority of the Board less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting will be available for public inspection in the lobby of the District's business office located at 18700 Ward Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708, during regular business hours. When practical, these public records will also be made available on the District's Internet Web site, accessible at <http://www.mwdoc.com>.

**NEXT RESOLUTION NO. 2073**

**CONSENT CALENDAR (Items 1 to 8)**

(All matters under the Consent Calendar will be approved by one motion unless a Board member requests separate action on a specific item)

**1. MINUTES**

- a. May 2, 2018 Workshop Board Meeting
- b. May 16, 2018 Regular Board Meeting

*Recommendation: Approve as presented.*

**2. COMMITTEE MEETING REPORTS**

- a. Planning & Operations Committee Meeting: May 14, 2018
- b. Administration & Finance Committee Meeting: May 9, 2018
- c. Public Affairs & Legislation Committee Meeting: May 21, 2018
- d. Executive Committee Meeting: May 17, 2018

*Recommendation: Receive and file as presented.*

**3. TREASURER'S REPORTS**

- a. MWDOC Revenue/Cash Receipt Register as of May 31, 2018
- b. MWDOC Disbursement Registers (May/June)

*Recommendation: Ratify and approve as presented.*

- c. Summary of Cash and Investment and Portfolio Master Summary Report (Cash and Investment report) as of April 30, 2018
- d. PARS Monthly Statement (OPEB Trust)
- e. Water Use Efficiency Projects Cash Flow

*Recommendation: Receive and file as presented.*

**4. FINANCIAL REPORT**

- a. Combined Financial Statements and Budget Comparative for the period ending April 30, 2018

*Recommendation: Receive and file as presented.*

**5. TRAVEL TO WASHINGTON, DC TO COVER FEDERAL INITIATIVES**

*Recommendation: Approve the travel report and expenditures.*

**6. TRAVEL TO SACRAMENTO TO COVER STATE INITIATIVES**

*Recommendation: Approve the travel report and expenditures.*

**7. 2018 CONFLICT OF INTEREST CODE – BIENNIAL REVIEW**

*Recommendation: Approve changes to the Districts Conflict of Interest Code and authorize staff to submit the 2018 Biennial Review Code changes to the Orange County Clerk of the Board of Supervisors, and revise the Administrative Code accordingly.*

**8. AUTHORIZE ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL DISTRICT CREDIT CARD AND AMENDMENT TO ADMINISTRATIVE CODE SECTION 2205**

*Recommendation: Authorize staff to (1) order a credit card for the Public Affairs department with a credit limit of \$5,000; and (2) approve the changes to the Administrative Code Section 2205 regarding credit card authorizations.*

**End Consent Calendar**

**ACTION ITEMS****9-1 ADOPT RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING THE EMPLOYER PAID MEMBER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT TO CALIFORNIA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CALPERS) RES. NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

*Recommendation: Adopt Resolution establishing the employer (MWDOC) paid member contribution amount of 0% to CalPERS, effective July 1, 2018; and submit the Resolution to CalPERS for its records.*

**9-2 SB 998 (DODD) – WATER SHUTOFFS: URBAN AND COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEMS**

*Recommendation: Vote to change MWDOC's adopted position of oppose unless amended on SB 998 (Dodd) to oppose.*

**9-3 DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR APPROPRIATIONS LANGUAGE – CALIFORNIA WATER INFRASTRUCTURE**

*Recommendation: Adopt a support position on the draft language in the U.S. Department of Interior's Appropriation Bill related to California Water Infrastructure and send a letter to Congressman Ken Calvert expressing MWDOC's position*

**9-4 SELECTION OF A FIRM TO PROVIDE LEGAL AND REGULATORY SERVICES**

*Recommendation: Authorize the General Manager to enter into a contract with Ackerman Consulting to provide legal and regulatory services.*

**INFORMATION CALENDAR** (All matters under the Information Calendar will be Received/Filed as presented following any discussion that may occur)

**10. GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT, JUNE 2018 (ORAL AND WRITTEN)**

*Recommendation: Receive and file report(s) as presented.*

**11. MWDOC GENERAL INFORMATION ITEMS**

- a. Board of Directors - Reports re: Conferences and Meetings
- b. Requests for Future Agenda Topics

*Recommendation: Receive and file as presented.*

**ADJOURNMENT**

Note: Accommodations for the Disabled. Any person may make a request for a disability-related modification or accommodation needed for that person to be able to participate in the public meeting by contacting Maribeth Goldsby, District Secretary, at (714) 963-3058, or writing to Municipal Water District of Orange County at P.O. Box 20895, Fountain Valley, CA 92728. Requests must specify the nature of the disability and the type of accommodation requested. A telephone number or other contact information should be included so that District staff may discuss appropriate arrangements. Persons requesting a disability-related accommodation should make the request with adequate time before the meeting for the District to provide the requested accommodation.

**MINUTES OF THE WORKSHOP BOARD MEETING  
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF  
MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF ORANGE COUNTY (MWDOC)  
WITH THE MWDOC MET DIRECTORS**

May 2, 2018

At 8:30 a.m. President Barbre called to order the Workshop Board Meeting of the Board of Directors of Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC) at the District facilities located in Fountain Valley. Assistant General Manager Karl Seckel led the Pledge of Allegiance and Secretary Goldsby called the roll.

**MWDOC DIRECTORS**

Brett R. Barbre\*  
Larry Dick\*  
Joan Finnegan  
Wayne Osborne (absent)  
Megan Yoo Schneider  
Sat Tamaribuchi  
Jeffery M. Thomas

**MWDOC STAFF**

Robert Hunter, General Manager  
Karl Seckel, Assistant General Manager  
Alisha Winterswyk, Legal Counsel  
Maribeth Goldsby, Board Secretary  
Harvey De La Torre, Associate General Mgr.  
Melissa Baum-Haley, Sr. Water Resource Analyst  
Damon Micalizzi, Dir. Of Public Affairs  
Chris Lingad, Water Resources Analyst  
Kevin Hostert, Water Resources Analyst  
Charles Busslinger, Principal Engineer  
Heather Baez, Governmental Affairs Manager

\*Also MWDOC MET Directors

**OTHER MWDOC MET DIRECTORS**

Larry McKenney  
Linda Ackerman

**OTHERS PRESENT**

Fred Adjarian  
Mark Monin  
Jose Vergara  
Peer Swan  
Steve LaMar  
Doug Reinhart  
Paul Cook  
Jim Atkinson  
John Kennedy  
Mike Markus  
Dennis Erdman  
Bill Green  
Rick Shintaku  
Al Nederhood  
Brooke Jones  
Ed Means  
Michael Thomas

El Toro Water District  
El Toro Water District  
El Toro Water District  
Irvine Ranch Water District  
Irvine Ranch Water District  
Irvine Ranch Water District  
Irvine Ranch Water District  
Irvine Ranch Water District  
Mesa Water  
Orange County Water District  
Orange County Water District  
South Coast Water District  
South Coast Water District  
South Coast Water District  
Yorba Linda Water District  
Yorba Linda Water District  
Means Consulting  
San Diego County Water Authority

**ITEMS RECEIVED TOO LATE TO BE AGENDIZED** - Determine need and take action to agendize item(s), which arose subsequent to the posting of the Agenda. (ROLL CALL VOTE: Adoption of this recommendation requires a two-thirds vote of the Board members present or, if less than two-thirds of the Board members are present, a unanimous vote.)

No items were presented.

**ITEMS DISTRIBUTED TO THE BOARD LESS THAN 72 HOURS PRIOR TO MEETING**

President Barbre inquired as to whether there were any items distributed to the Board less than 72 hours prior to the meeting.

No items were distributed.

**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION/PUBLIC COMMENTS**

President Barbre inquired whether any members of the public wished to comment on agenda items.

No comments were received.

**PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION/INFORMATION ITEMS**

**INPUT OR QUESTIONS ON MET ISSUES FROM THE MEMBER AGENCIES/MET DIRECTOR REPORTS REGARDING MET COMMITTEE PARTICIPATION**

Director McKenney reported on MET's historic vote on the WaterFix (increasing MET's share of the funding to 64.6%), and stated that the MET biennial budget was also approved (FY 2018/19 and FY 2019/20). He acknowledged Director Barbre for his efforts with respect to the WaterFix.

Director Ackerman concurred with Director McKenney's comments, adding that MET has been refurbishing/making improvements to various sites (including the Colorado River facilities, Gene Camp residences, etc.) She noted that the Water Use Efficiency/Conservation Programs will have updates; more information will be presented later in the meeting.

Director Dick commented on MET's diversified portfolio, noting the importance of each project/program (Colorado River, State Water Projects, and Local Resources Program) to ensure both system and supply reliability.

Director Barbre commented on the WaterFix, noting that the Design and Construction Joint Powers Authority has been formed to oversee construction of the project and MET has appointed its representatives to it (Directors Atwater and Blois).

Discussion ensued regarding the Local Resources Program and potential changes to the program, as well as the OC Reliability Study (and its assessment that the region needs all of the projects outlined in the Study).

## **ORANGE COUNTY WATER SAVINGS AND WATER USE EFFICIENCY PROGRAM MODIFICATIONS**

Water Resources Analyst Kevin Hostert, and Sr. Water Resources Analyst Melissa Baum-Haley provided information regarding Orange County water savings and MET's Water Use Efficiency Program modifications. The information presented included information on the State Water Resource Control Board's (State Board) monthly water conservation tracking for each urban water supplier (over 3,000 connections), noting that overall, as of February 2018, water savings by hydrologic region ranged from -5.8% to 17.5%.

The presentations started with information regarding the drought regulation timelines, an overview of historical Orange County annual water use and annual water savings, water savings potential (winter v. summer), precipitation levels, and an overview of the "bounce-back" concept (natural demand rebound in water use compared to the savings in the height of the drought). It was noted that MET is projecting a bounce-back in future water sales, and MWDOC also projects a bounce-back as described in the Orange County Reliability Study.

The presentations concluded with information regarding MET's Water Use Efficiency (WUE) Program modifications. An overview of the annual Conservation Credits Program budget for fiscal years 2018-19 and 2019-20 was provided, along with proposed modifications to the Regional Landscape Transformation Program, Professional Landscape Training, an expanded member agency administered program, an extended public agency program, and the potential development of a disadvantaged communities program.

Following discussion, the Board received and filed the reports as presented.

## **WATER SUPPLY CONDITIONS UPDATE**

It was stated that the Water Supply Report was included in the packet; the Board received and filed the report.

## **CALIFORNIA WATERFIX ACTIVITIES UPDATE**

Harvey De La Torre provided an update on the California WaterFix activities, reporting that ongoing activities include the development of the Design and Construction Authority (DCA), and Finance Joint Powers Authority (JPA), as well as remaining permitting and approvals for the Project, and follow-up actions with the MET Board. Mr. De La Torre provided an overview of the JPA and DCA process and timing.

Following discussion, the Board received and filed the report.

## **MWD ITEMS CRITICAL TO ORANGE COUNTY**

- a. MET's Water Supply Conditions
- b. MET's Finance and Rate Issues
- c. Colorado River Issues
- d. Bay Delta/State Water Project Issues
- e. MET's Ocean Desalination Policy and Potential Participation by MET in the Doheny Desalination Project
- f. Orange County Reliability Projects
- g. East Orange County Feeder No. 2

h. South County Projects

The Board received and filed the information as presented.

**METROPOLITAN (MET) BOARD AND COMMITTEE AGENDA DISCUSSION ITEMS**

- a. Summary regarding April MET Board Meetings
- b. Review Items of significance for the Upcoming MET Board and Committee Agendas

The Board received and filed the report as presented.

**ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting adjourned at 9:54 a.m.

---

Maribeth Goldsby  
Board Secretary

**MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING  
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF ORANGE COUNTY  
May 16, 2018**

At 8:30 a.m., President Barbre called to order the Regular Meeting of the Municipal Water District of Orange County in the Board Room at the District facilities located in Fountain Valley. Director Finnegan led the Pledge of Allegiance and Secretary Goldsby called the roll.

**MWDOC DIRECTORS**

Brett R. Barbre  
Larry Dick  
Joan Finnegan  
Wayne Osborne (absent)  
Sat Tamaribuchi  
Jeffery M. Thomas  
Megan Yoo Schneider

**STAFF**

Robert Hunter, General Manager  
Karl Seckel, Assistant General Manager  
Joe Byrne, Legal Counsel  
Maribeth Goldsby, Board Secretary  
Harvey De La Torre, Associate General Manager  
Joe Berg, Director of Water Use Efficiency  
Damon Micalizzi, Director of Public Affairs  
Chris Lingad, Water Resources Analyst  
Traci Muldoon, Public Affairs Assistant  
Hilary Chumpitazi, Accounting Manager  
Kelly Hubbard, WEROC Programs Manager  
Charles Busslinger, Principal Engineer  
.

**ALSO PRESENT**

Linda Ackerman  
Larry McKenney  
Rick Erkeneff  
Michael Perea  
Al Nederhood  
Brooke Jones  
Neal Desai  
Laer Pearce

MWDOC MET Director  
MWDOC MET Director  
South Coast Water District  
Trabuco Canyon Water District  
Yorba Linda Water District  
Yorba Linda Water District  
National Parks Conservation Association  
Laer Pearce & Associates

**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION/PUBLIC COMMENT**

President Barbre announced members of the public wishing to comment on agenda items could do so after the item has been discussed by the Board and requested members of the public identify themselves when called on. Mr. Barbre asked whether there were any comments on other items which would be heard at this time.

Mr. Laer Pearce commented on the Cadiz Project, noting there has been some misinformation circulating regarding the impacts the Cadiz Project may have on Bonanza Springs. He encouraged the Board to help move the Cadiz Project forward.

Mr. Neal Desai then spoke in opposition to the Cadiz Project, highlighting the need to protect the National Parks. He distributed various articles he believes would disprove Cadiz's EIR. He invited the Board to tour the region.



## **ITEMS RECEIVED TOO LATE TO BE AGENDIZED**

No items were received.

## **ITEMS DISTRIBUTED TO THE BOARD LESS THAN 72 HOURS PRIOR TO MEETING**

President Barbre inquired as to whether there were any items distributed to the Board less than 72 hours prior to the meeting. No items were distributed.

No information was distributed.

## **STEVE BLOIS (CALLEGUAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT) COMMENTS REGARDING METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHAIRMANSHIP**

MET Director Steve Blois addressed the Board, reviewed his experience and background, and asked for the Board to support his candidacy for MET Chairman. Discussion ensued regarding the California WaterFix and Director Blois' views on water storage. The Board thanked Director Blois for coming to the meeting.

## **CONSENT CALENDAR**

President Barbre stated all matters under the Consent Calendar would be approved by one MOTION unless a Director wished to consider an item separately.

Upon MOTION by Director Finnegan, seconded by Director Yoo Schneider, and carried (6-0), the Board approved the Consent Calendar items as follows. Directors Barbre, Dick, Finnegan, Yoo Schneider, Tamaribuchi, and Thomas voted in favor; Director Osborne was absent.

## **MINUTES**

The following minutes were approved.

April 4, 2018 Workshop Board Meeting  
April 5, Special Board Meeting  
April 18, 2018 Regular Board Meeting

## **COMMITTEE MEETING REPORTS**

The following Committee Meeting reports were received and filed as presented.

Planning & Operations Committee Meeting: April 2, 2018  
Administration & Finance Committee Meeting: April 11, 2018  
Public Affairs & Legislation Committee Meeting: April 16, 2018  
Executive Committee Meeting: April 19, 2018  
MWDOC/OCWD Joint Planning Committee Meeting: April 25, 2018

## **TREASURER'S REPORTS**

The following items were ratified and approved as presented.

MWDOC Revenue/Cash Receipt Register as of April 30, 2018  
MWDOC Disbursement Registers (April/May)

The following items were received and filed as presented.

MWDOC Summary of Cash and Investment and Portfolio Master Summary Report (Cash and Investment report) as of March 31, 2018

PARS Monthly Statement (OPEB Trust)

Water Use Efficiency Projects Cash Flow

### **FINANCIAL REPORT**

The following items were received and filed as presented.

Combined Financial Statements and Budget Comparative for the period ending March 31, 2018

Quarterly Budget Report

### **ANNUAL REVIEW OF INVESTMENT POLICY AND GUIDELINES**

The Board reaffirmed the Investment Policy and Guidelines adopted in August 2017.

### **ELECTION INFORMATION (CANDIDATE'S STATEMENTS)**

The Board authorized staff to submit the Transmittal of Election Information/Special District to the Orange County Registrar of Voters, indicating that the Candidate's Statement of Qualifications will be limited to 200 words, and that the District will not pay for the statements.

### **SELECTION OF GOVERNMENTAL BANKING SERVICES**

The Board authorized the General Manager to contract Governmental Banking Services with U.S. Bank.

### **OFFICE REMODEL & RELOCATION**

The Board authorized staff to proceed with Option 1 (Retrofit to Non-Essential Facility Performance Level), phases 1 and 2 as authorized in both fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19 budgets, and as identified in the staff write up.

**- END CONSENT CALENDAR -**

**ACTION CALENDAR****LEAK DETECTION EQUIPMENT PURCHASE**

Upon MOTION by Director Thomas, seconded by Director Yoo Schneider, and carried (6-0), the Board authorized the purchase of leak detection equipment and training services from Pollardwater in an amount not to exceed \$100,232.76. Directors Barbre, Dick, Finnegan, Yoo Schneider, Tamaribuchi, and Thomas voted in favor; Director Osborne was absent.

**BUREAU OF RECLAMATION WATERSMART GRANT RESOLUTION**

Upon MOTION by Director Yoo Schneider, seconded by Director Thomas, and carried (6-0), the Board adopted RESOLUTION NO. 2071, in support of MWDOC's 2018 WaterSMART Water and Energy Efficiency grant application submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation on May 10, 2018. Said RESOLUTION NO. 2071 was adopted by the following roll call vote:

AYES:	Directors Barbre, Dick, Finnegan, Yoo Schneider, Tamaribuchi & Thomas
NOES:	None
ABSENT:	Director Osborne
ABSTAIN:	None

**BUREAU OF RECLAMATION CALFED WATER USE EFFICIENCY GRANT RESOLUTION**

Upon MOTION by Director Thomas, seconded by Director Finnegan, and carried (6-0), the Board adopted RESOLUTION NO. 2072 in support of MWDOC's 2018 CALFED Water Use Efficiency grant application submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation on March 14, 2018. Said RESOLUTION No. 2072 was adopted by the following roll call vote:

AYES:	Directors Barbre, Dick, Finnegan, Yoo Schneider, Tamaribuchi & Thomas
NOES:	None
ABSENT:	Director Osborne
ABSTAIN:	None

**AWARD OF CONSULTANT CONTRACTS BASED ON THE STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS (SOQ) SUBMITTALS REGARDING WATER SYSTEM OPERATIONS AND INTEGRATION OF NEW SUPPLIES**

Upon MOTION by Director Yoo Schneider, seconded by Director Finnegan, and carried (6-0), the Board authorized the General Manager to enter into contracts with two of the consultants responding to MWDOC's SOQ, Black & Veatch and Hazen and Sawyer, to secure their participation in a scoping workshop on integration issues, as outlined in the Board write up, at a cost not to exceed \$30,000. Directors Barbre, Dick, Finnegan, Yoo Schneider, Tamaribuchi, and Thomas voted in favor; Director Osborne was absent.

**AB 3045 (GALLAGHER) – NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY: STATE WATER PROJECT COMMISSION**

Upon MOTION by Director Dick, seconded by Director Yoo Schneider, and carried (6-0), the Board adopted an oppose position on AB 3045 (Gallagher), and joined the Metropolitan coalition letter. Directors Barbre, Dick, Finnegan, Yoo Schneider, Tamaribuchi, and Thomas voted in favor; Director Osborne was absent.

**INFORMATION CALENDAR****GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT, MAY 2018**

General Manager Hunter advised that the General Manager's report was included in the Board packet.

General Manager Hunter highlighted the upcoming OC Water Summit scheduled for June 1, 2018 at the Grand Californian in Anaheim.

The Board received and filed the report as presented.

**MWDOC GENERAL INFORMATION ITEMS****a. BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

The Board members each reported on their attendance at the regular (and special) MWDOC Board and Committee meetings. In addition to these meetings, the following reports were made on conferences and meetings attended on behalf of the District.

Director Yoo Schneider reported on attending the following meetings: The Executive, MWDOC/OCWD Joint Planning Committee meetings, the Workshop Board meeting, the Water Policy Forum dinner, the OC Water Summit planning meeting(s), a meeting with Girl Scouts of Orange County, a meeting with the City of Tustin, a meeting with El Toro Water District, a meeting with Santa Margarita Water District, the OCWA luncheon featuring Deven Upadhyay, several School Program presentations at Marion Bergeson Elementary School, a presentation/panel discussion at Santa Ana College (re workforce pathways for water and environmental careers), she participated on a panel discussion at ACWA on workforce issues, attended a PRSA meeting, and a meeting with Rancho California Water District.

Director Thomas noted his attendance at the MWDOC regularly scheduled Committee/Board meetings (Planning & Operations, Administration & Finance, and the Public Affairs & Legislation, Committee meetings, and the Regular and Workshop Board meetings), the Water Policy Forum dinner, the Elected Officials Forum, and he participated in a radio interview with KSBR (along with Director Yoo Schneider and staff).

Director Tamaribuchi stated that he attended all of the regularly scheduled MWDOC meetings except the Administration & Finance Committee (Planning & Operations, Public Affairs & Legislation, and Executive Committee meetings, along with the Workshop and Regular Board meetings), as well as the Water Policy Forum dinner, Ad Hoc Committee meeting regarding

Desalination, Ad Hoc Committee meeting regarding the Strand Ranch Project, the WACO meeting, and the ACWA conference.

Director Dick reported on attending the regularly scheduled MWDOC meetings (Planning & Operations, Administration & Finance, Public Affairs & Legislation, and Executive Committee meetings, as well as the Workshop and Regular Board meetings), MWDOC/OCWD Joint Planning Committee meeting, the Water Policy Forum dinner, Ad Hoc Committee meeting re Desalination, Ad Hoc Committee meeting re Strand Ranch, a meeting with Brian Thomas, the MWDOC MET Director meeting prior to the MET Executive Committee, the MET Executive Committee meeting, the Urban Water Institute meeting, a State Water Project inspection trip, the MWDOC/MET Director meeting, the MET Caucus, the WACO meeting, a meeting with Serrano Water District, a meeting regarding the Central Arizona Project, the MET Board and Committee meetings, and a meeting with Feedy Mares.

Director Finnegan advised that she attended the Planning & Operations, Public Affairs & Legislation, Administration & Finance, and Executive Committee meetings, as well as the Workshop and Regular Board meetings, and the ISDOC Executive Committee meeting.

Director Barbre reported on attending the following meetings in his capacity as MET Director: the OCWA luncheon featuring Deven Upadhyay, the Water Policy Forum dinner, the MWDOC/MET Directors strategy meeting, the MET Committee day (late), the MWDOC/MET Director Caucus meeting, the OC/Inland Empire Caucus meeting, the Central Arizona Project dinner, the MET Committee and Board meetings, and a meeting with MET legal counsel, Marcia Scully. He reported on attending the following meetings in his capacity as MWDOC Director: the Planning & Operations, Administration & Finance, and Executive Committee meetings, the Workshop and Regular Board meetings, MWDOC/OCWD Joint Planning Committee meeting, the OC Water Summit Planning meeting, and the Ad Hoc Committee meeting re Desalination.

## **B. REQUESTS FOR FUTURE AGENDA TOPICS**

No topics were requested.

## **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business to come before the Board, President Barbre adjourned the meeting at 8:59 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

---

Maribeth Goldsby, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF ORANGE COUNTY  
Jointly with the  
**PLANNING & OPERATIONS COMMITTEE**  
May 14, 2018 – 8:30 am to 8:45 a.m.  
MWDOC Conference Room 101

**P&O Committee:**

Director Wayne Osborne (absent)  
Director Sat Tamaribuchi  
Director Yoo Schneider (absent)

**Staff:**

Robert Hunter, Karl Seckel, Joe Berg,  
Katie Davanaugh, Chris Lingad, Heather Baez,  
Charles Busslinger, Melissa Baum-Haley,  
Kevin Hostert, Harvey De La Torre

**Also Present:**

Director Jeff Thomas  
Director Brett Barbre  
Director Larry Dick  
Director Joan Finnegan

---

Director Barbre chaired the meeting and called it to order at 8:30 a.m, in the absence of Director Osborne and Director Dick sat on the Committee in the absence of Director Yoo Schneider.

**PUBLIC COMMENTS**

No comments were received.

**ITEMS RECEIVED TOO LATE TO BE AGENDIZED**

No items were presented.

**ITEMS DISTRIBUTED TO THE BOARD LESS THAN 72 HOURS PRIOR TO MEETING**

No items were distributed

**ACTION ITEMS**

**LEAK DETECTION EQUIPMENT PURCHASE**

Upon MOTION by Director Tamaribuchi, seconded by Director Dick, and carried (3-0), the Committee recommended the Board of Directors authorize the purchase of leak detection equipment and training services from Pollardwater in an amount not to exceed \$100,232.76. This item will be presented to the Board on May 16, 2018. Directors Tamaribuchi, Dick and Barbre voted in favor.

Director Dick inquired whether a dedicated team is required for use of the equipment. Mr. Hunter responded that the equipment will be utilized as part of a MWDOC lending library and that a business plan is being developed for leak detection services.

**BUREAU OF RECLAMATION WATERSMART GRANT RESOLUTION**

Upon MOTION by Director Tamaribuchi, seconded by Director Dick, and carried (3-0), the Committee recommended the Board of Directors adopt a resolution in support of MWDOC's 2018 WaterSMART Water and Energy Efficiency grant application to be submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation on May 10, 2018. This item will be presented to the Board on May 16, 2018. Directors Tamaribuchi, Dick and Barbre voted in favor.

**BUREAU OF RECLAMATION CALFED WATER USE EFFICIENCY GRANT RESOLUTION**

Upon MOTION by Director Dick, seconded by Director Tamaribuchi, and carried (3-0), the Committee recommended the Board of Directors adopt a resolution in support of MWDOC's 2018 CALFED Water Use Efficiency grant application submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation on March 14, 2018. This item will be presented to the Board on May 16, 2018. Directors Dick, Tamaribuchi and Barbre voted in favor.

Director Barbre requested that staff keep the Board apprised of all grant application that are being prepared for submittal.

**AWARD OF CONSULTANT CONTRACTS BASED ON THE STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATION (SOQ) SUBMITTALS REGARDING WATER SYSTEM OPERATIONS AND INTEGRATION OF NEW SUPPLIES**

Upon MOTION by Director Dick, seconded by Director Tamaribuchi, and carried (3-0), the Committee recommended the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to enter into contracts with two of the consultants responding to MWDOC's SOQ, Black & Veatch and Hazen and Sawyer, to secure their participation in a scoping workshop on integration issues, as outlined below, at a cost not to exceed \$30,000. This item will be presented to the Board on May 16, 2018. Directors Dick, Tamaribuchi and Barbre voted in favor.

**AB 3045 (GALLAGHER) – NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY: STATE WATER PROJECT COMMISSION**

Upon MOTION by Director Tamaribuchi, seconded by Director Dick, and carried (3-0), the Committee recommended the Board of Directors vote to adopt an oppose position on AB 3045 (Gallagher) and join the Metropolitan coalition letter. This item will be presented to the Board on May 16, 2018. Directors Tamaribuchi, Dick and Barbre voted in favor.

**DISCUSSION ITEMS****LAFCO MUNICIPAL SERVICES REVIEW (MSR)**

It was noted that LAFCO MSRs are required every 5 years for each city and special district, including MWDOC. A LAFCO Sphere of Influence Study is also included in the MSRs. The item was presented for discussion as to the preparation of MWDOC's MSR for this coming five year cycle; no action is required by the MWDOC Board.

## **INFORMATION ITEMS**

### **STATUS REPORTS**

- a. Ongoing MWDOC Reliability and Engineering/Planning Projects
- b. WEROC
- c. Water Use Efficiency Projects
- d. Water Use Efficiency Programs Savings and Implementation Report

The informational items were received as filed.

### **REVIEW OF ISSUES RELATED TO CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS, WATER USE EFFICIENCY, FACILITY AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE, WATER STORAGE, WATER QUALITY, CONJUNCTIVE USE PROGRAMS, EDUCATION, DISTRICT FACILITIES, and MEMBER-AGENCY RELATIONS**

No information was presented.

## **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business to be brought before the Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:45 a.m.



**MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF  
THE MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF ORANGE COUNTY**

Jointly with the **ADMINISTRATION & FINANCE (A&F) COMMITTEE**

May 9, 2018 – 8:30 a.m. to 9:40 a.m.

MWDOC Conference Room 101

**Committee Members:**

Director Jeff Thomas, Chair  
Director Joan Finnegan  
Director Larry Dick

**Staff:**

Robert Hunter, Hilary Chumpitazi,  
Katie Davanaugh, Cathy Harris,  
Kelly Hubbard, Damon Micalizzi,  
Charles Busslinger

Ex Officio Member: Director Barbre

**Also Present:**

Director Brett Barbre  
John Kennedy, Orange County Water District  
Marwan Khalifa, Mesa Water  
Neely Shahbakhti, El Toro Water District

---

Director Thomas called the meeting to order at 8:30 a.m. Director Yoo Schneider attended the meeting via teleconference. All Brown Act posting requirements were complied with.

**PUBLIC COMMENTS**

No comments were received.

**ITEMS RECEIVED TOO LATE TO BE AGENDIZED**

No items were presented.

**ITEMS DISTRIBUTED TO THE BOARD LESS THAN 72 HOURS PRIOR TO MEETING**

No items were presented.

**PROPOSED BOARD CONSENT CALENDAR ITEMS**

**TREASURER'S REPORT**

- a. Revenue/Cash Receipt Report – April 2018
- b. Disbursement Approval Report for the month of May 2018
- c. Disbursement Ratification Report for the month of April 2018
- d. GM Approved Disbursement Report for the month of April 2018
- e. Water Use Efficiency Projects Cash Flow – April 30, 2018
- f. Consolidated Summary of Cash and Investment – March 2018
- g. OPEB Trust Fund monthly statement

The Committee held general discussion regarding miscellaneous transactions on the disbursement report and then held discussion regarding legal fees pertaining to litigation with San Diego County Water Authority and the necessity to continue to pay for those on a

monthly retainer. It was determined that the legal fees should be addressed at a future Executive Committee meeting.

Upon MOTION by Director Finnegan, seconded by Director Dick and carried (3-0), the Committee recommended the Treasurer's Report for approval at the May 16, 2018 Board meeting. Directors Finnegan, Thomas and Dick voted in favor.

### **FINANCIAL REPORT**

- a. Combined Financial Statements and Budget Comparative for the Period ending March 31, 2018
- b. Quarterly Budget Report

Upon MOTION by Director Finnegan, seconded by Director Thomas and carried (3-0), the Committee recommended the Financial Report for approval at the May 16, 2018 Board meeting. Directors Finnegan, Thomas and Dick voted in favor.

### **ACTION ITEMS**

#### **OFFICE REMODEL & RELOCATION**

Mr. Hunter provided a presentation and review of office building options ranging from retrofitting to non-essential facility performance all the way to relocation and building a new facility. All of these options were reviewed and presented during April 2018. Mr. Hunter then reviewed past building investments/improvements as well as future building investments, and then on to various schematics outlining tenant improvement options which were outlined in the staff report.

Considerable discussion was held on tenant improvement options, such as solar panels and whether that would be an option, electrical improvements and discussion on the purchase of generators and potential fuel supply sources, the length of time anticipated for construction, temporary workstation options, and design concepts. A 15% contingency has been included in the estimated costs.

Upon MOTION by Director Thomas, seconded by Director Finnegan and carried (3-0), the Committee recommended option 1 (retrofit the existing facility) for approval by the Board of Directors at the May 16, 2018 Board meeting. Directors Finnegan, Thomas and Dick voted in favor.

Mr. Hunter noted that he anticipates that the work can be completed within approximately 12 months and that funds are currently budgeted in the 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 budget years. Director Barbre requested that staff consider solar panels when the roof replacement is under review.

**ANNUAL REVIEW OF INVESTMENT POLICY AND GUIDELINES**

Upon MOTION by Director Thomas, seconded by Director Finnegan and carried (3-0), the Committee recommended the Board of Directors reaffirm the Investment Policy Guidelines at the May 16, 2018 Board meeting. Directors Finnegan, Thomas and Dick voted in favor.

**SELECTION OF GOVERNMENTAL BANKING SERVICES**

Upon MOTION by Director Thomas, seconded by Director Finnegan and carried (3-0), the Committee recommended the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to contract banking services with U.S. Bank at the May 16, 2018 Board meeting. Directors Finnegan, Thomas and Dick voted in favor.

**ELECTION INFORMATION (CANDIDATE'S STATEMENTS)**

Upon MOTION by Director Dick, seconded by Director Finnegan and carried (3-0), the Committee recommended the Board of Directors limit candidate statements to 200 word statements and the District would not pay for the statements. This item to be presented at the May 16, 2018 Board meeting. Directors Finnegan, Thomas and Dick voted in favor.

**INFORMATION ITEMS****DEPARTMENT ACTIVITIES REPORTS**

- a. Administration
- b. Finance and Information Technology

**MONTHLY WATER USAGE DATA, TIER 2 PROJECTION, AND WATER SUPPLY INFORMATION**

The informational reports were received and filed without discussion or comment.

**OTHER ITEMS****REVIEW ISSUES REGARDING DISTRICT ORGANIZATION, PERSONNEL MATTERS, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FINANCE AND INSURANCE**

No items were presented.

**ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business to be brought before the Committee, the meeting adjourned at 9:40 a.m.

**MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF ORANGE COUNTY**

Jointly with the  
**PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND LEGISLATION COMMITTEE**

May 21, 2018 - 8:30 a.m. to 10:05 a.m.

MWDOC Conference Room 101

**Committee:**

Director Dick, Chairman  
Director Jeff Thomas  
Director Sat Tamaribuchi

**Staff:**

Rob Hunter, Joe Berg, Harvey De La Torre,  
Katie Davanaugh, Heather Baez,  
Melissa Baum-Haley, Traci Muldoon,  
Bryce Roberto, Damon Micalizzi

**Also Present:**

Director Joan Finnegan  
Director Megan Yoo Schneider (via teleconf)  
Linda Ackerman, MWDOC MET Director  
Dick Ackerman, MWDOC Consultant  
Larry McKenney, MWDOC MET Director  
Kevin Perkins, Hashtag Pinpoint  
John Lewis, Lewis Consulting  
Sherri Seitz, Education Program  
Jim Barker (via teleconference)  
Syrus Devers (via teleconference)

---

Chairman Dick called the meeting to order at 8:30 a.m. Director Yoo Schneider attended the meeting via teleconference; all Brown Act posting requirements were complied with.

**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

No items were presented.

**ITEMS RECEIVED TOO LATE TO BE AGENDIZED**

No items were presented.

**ITEMS DISTRIBUTED TO THE BOARD LESS THAN 72 HOURS PRIOR TO MEETING**

No items were presented.

The agenda was reorganized:

**DISCUSSION ITEMS**

**LEGISLATIVE ACTIVITIES**

**a. County Legislative Report (Lewis)**

Mr. John Lewis noted light activity for the past month, but noted the upcoming June election.

**b. Legal and Regulatory Report (Ackerman)**

Mr. Dick Ackerman noted recent work by Jet Propulsion Lab on their ECOSTRESS thermometer which can detect temperature and carbon dioxide content and change, and can show real time action and reaction to climate changes, thereby making it highly accurate for monitoring meteorological changes in the environment.

**c. Federal Legislative Report (Barker)**

Mr. James Barker joined the meeting via teleconference and provided an overview of his monthly written report which included congressional activity, recession package, Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) and considerations of the 2018 WRDA Bill and WIFIA program update and the highlights of the wildfire policy.

**d. State Legislative Report (BBK)**

Syrus Devers, via telephone, provided a state legislative update on SB 2050 (Caballero-small district consolidation), AB 1668 (Friedman) and SB 606 (Hertzberg-water efficiency bill package). Discussion was held on the future of the budget trailer bill regarding the water tax.

**e. MWDOC Legislative Matrix**

**f. Metropolitan Legislative Matrix**

The matrixes and reports were received and filed.

**ACTION ITEMS**

**TRAVEL TO WASHINGTON D.C. TO COVER FEDERAL ADVOCACY ISSUES**

Upon MOTION by Director Thomas, seconded by Director Tamaribuchi, and carried (3-0), the Committee recommended the Board of Directors approved the Travel to Washington DC for federal advocacy issues at the June 20, 2018 Board meeting. Directors Dick, Tamaribuchi and Thomas voted in favor.

**TRAVEL TO SACRAMENTO TO COVER STATE ADVOCACY ISSUES**

Upon MOTION by Director Thomas, seconded by Director Tamaribuchi, and carried (3-0), the Committee recommended the Board of Directors approved the Travel to Sacramento for state advocacy issues at the June 20, 2018 Board meeting. Directors Dick, Tamaribuchi and Thomas voted in favor.

9:35 a.m. Director Dick departed the meeting and therefore Director Thomas chaired the meeting.

**INFORMATION ITEMS****OVERVIEW OF MWDOC'S SOCIAL MEDIA ACTIVITIES (Presentation)**

Mr. Micalizzi provided a presentation on the value and importance of social media efforts. The District has been engaged in many activities over the past year including heightened awareness with the District's website, Facebook, Instagram and Twitter accounts. The power of social media allows instant access to information on community events, news and a large variety of other information and data (locally, regionally and internationally). Mr. Micalizzi reviewed the strategic differences between traditional media and social media and provided statistics on cost, audiences reached, and the District's growth over the past year and the increased number of individuals reached.

Kevin Perkins, Hashtag Pinpoint, provided an overview of the dashboard that was created to illustrate the high number of "followers" that MWDOC is reaching and increasing public awareness with information on the WaterFix, special events, drought and conservation information, the Value of Water, etc.

Director Tamaribuchi suggested that staff develop a comprehensive communications plan and strategize on messaging for the upcoming plan. Mr. Micalizzi indicated that he is in the process of working on such a plan and will continue to monitor the number of followers that are being reached through the different avenues to make sure the proper audiences are being properly engaged. Director Tamaribuchi would like to be kept informed on messaging to determine the value and message.

Director Yoo Schneider requested that staff and Hashtag Pinpoint rigorously monitor the social media algorithms to make sure that we are not only reaching the proper audiences but listening to them as well.

Mr. Hunter stressed the importance of reaching our goals and objectives by proper messaging and appropriate audiences for the message and information.

**RECAP OF APRIL 19, 2018 WATER POLICY DINNER**

Mr. Micalizzi indicated that Senator Bill Monning is still anticipated to attend the event.

**UPDATE ON 2018 OC WATER SUMMIT (JUNE 1, 2018)**

The report was received and filed without discussion.

**UPDATE RE: WYLAND MAYOR'S CHALLENGE 2018**

The national winner for the population category is the City of Westminster which is within the MWDOC service area.

**PUBLIC AFFAIRS ACTIVITIES REPORT**

The informational staff reports were received and filed without discussion.

**OTHER ITEMS**

**REVIEW ISSUES RELATED TO LEGISLATION, OUTREACH, PUBLIC  
INFORMATION ISSUES, AND MET**

No information was presented.

**ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business to be brought before the Committee, the meeting adjourned at 10:05 a.m.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF ORANGE COUNTY  
jointly with the  
**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**  
May 17, 2018, 8:30 a.m. to 9:03 a.m.  
Conference Room 102

**Committee:**

Director Barbre, President  
Director Finnegan, Vice President (absent)  
Director Osborne (absent)

**Staff:**

R. Hunter, M. Goldsby

**Also Present:**

Director Tamaribuchi  
Director Dick  
Director Yoo Schneider  
Director Thomas  
Liz Mendelson-Goossens, SDCWA

---

At 8:30 a.m., President Barbre called the meeting to order.

**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

No public comments were received.

**ITEMS RECEIVED TOO LATE TO BE AGENDIZED**

No items were presented.

**ITEMS DISTRIBUTED TO THE BOARD LESS THAN 72 HOURS PRIOR TO MEETING**

At the beginning of the meeting, Staff distributed the draft agendas for the upcoming month.

**SAN DIEGO COUNTY WATER AUTHORITY LAWSUITS**

Following a brief discussion regarding the status of the SDCWA lawsuits, and MWDOC's approach to the lawsuits, it was determined that further discussion should be held in closed session at an upcoming meeting.

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE PROPOSALS FOR FUTURE AGENDAS**

The Committee reviewed and discussed the draft agendas for each of the meetings and made revisions/additions as noted below.

a. Planning & Operations Committee Meeting

No new items were added to the agenda.



b. Workshop Board Meeting

No new items were added to the agenda.

c. Administration & Finance Committee meeting

Following discussion regarding the addition of a credit card for use by the Public Affairs Department, the Committee recommended the Administrative Code be amended so that issuance of District credit cards would fall within the General Manager's discretion. Committee also asked that staff include the benefits of using the "Cal Card" credit card over other credit cards.

d. Public Affairs & Legislation Committee

Discussion ensued regarding "specialty" contracts, e.g., MET consulting services, etc., and whether the Administrative Code section requiring RFPs every five years was applicable to these types of contracts. The Committee suggested that rather than proceed with an RFP process for "specialty" type contracts, staff present an annual list of contractors authorized by the Board for staff use. It was noted that staff would develop a process.

e. Executive Committee

No new items were added to the agenda.

## **DISCUSSION REGARDING UPCOMING ACTIVITIES OF SIGNIFICANCE**

General Manager Hunter reminded the Committee that the OC Water Summit would be held on June 1<sup>st</sup>.

## **MEMBER AGENCY RELATIONS**

Discussion ensued regarding the Emergency Groundwater Supply program/agreement and it was recommended the Ad Hoc Committee on Basin Member Agency Relations meet with the OCWD Ad Hoc Committee to discuss possible changes to the Agreement.

## **GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORTS**

No new information was presented.

## **REVIEW AND DISCUSS DISTRICT AND BOARD ACTIVITIES**

It was noted that the first Wednesday in July was July 4, and that President Barbre set the Workshop meeting date for July 3<sup>rd</sup>. Discussion ensued regarding whether to hold the Workshop Board meeting due to numerous vacations scheduled; Committee recommended the Board advise the Board Secretary relative to travel plans during that time to determine whether a quorum will be available.

**ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business to be brought before the Committee, the meeting adjourned at 9:03 a.m.

**Municipal Water District of Orange County  
REVENUE / CASH RECEIPT REPORT  
May 2018**

**WATER REVENUES**

<b>Date</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
05/01/18	City of La Habra	March 2018 Water deliveries	2,661.82
05/01/18	City of La Palma	March 2018 Water deliveries	4,038.60
05/04/18	City of Buena Park	March 2018 Water deliveries	131,163.85
05/07/18	City of Seal Beach	March 2018 Water deliveries	7,695.77
05/07/18	Trabuco Canyon Water District	March 2018 Water deliveries	115,364.25
05/08/18	City of Garden Grove	March 2018 Water deliveries	467,315.25
05/09/18	Laguna Beach County Water District	March 2018 Water deliveries	146,732.89
05/10/18	City of Westminster	March 2018 Water deliveries	316,252.12
05/11/18	El Toro Water District	March 2018 Water deliveries	442,665.74
05/11/18	City of Newport Beach	March 2018 Water deliveries	881,601.02
05/14/18	East Orange County Water District	March 2018 Water deliveries	94,938.83
05/14/18	City of San Juan Capistrano	March 2018 Water deliveries	227,744.50
05/14/18	City of Orange	March 2018 Water deliveries	261,996.08
05/15/18	Santa Margarita Water District	March 2018 Water deliveries	1,125,118.24
05/15/18	Irvine Ranch Water District	March 2018 Water deliveries	734,545.55
05/15/18	Moulton Niguel Water District	March 2018 Water deliveries	1,574,549.61
05/15/18	Yorba Linda Water District	March 2018 Water deliveries	357,310.54
05/15/18	Golden State Water Company	March 2018 Water deliveries	143,318.69
05/15/18	South Coast Water District	March 2018 Water deliveries	313,519.61
05/25/18	City of Huntington Beach	April 2018 Water deliveries	727,701.50
05/29/18	City of Newport Beach	April 2018 Water deliveries	434,189.02
05/29/18	City of La Habra	April 2018 Water deliveries	2,661.82

TOTAL REVENUES **\$ 8,513,085.30**

**Municipal Water District of Orange County**  
**REVENUE / CASH RECEIPT REPORT**  
**May 2018**

**MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES**

<b>Date</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
05/04/18	Yorba Linda Water District	4/19/18 Water Policy dinner	420.00
05/31/18	Paypal	4/19/18 Water Policy dinner	60.87
05/21/18	Lewis Consulting	6/1/18 OC Water Summit Registration	150.00
05/24/18	City of Dana Point	6/1/18 OC Water Summit Registration	130.00
05/29/18	CM Sanitary District	6/1/18 OC Water Summit Registration	260.00
05/31/18	Paypal	6/1/18 OC Water Summit Registrations	12,727.03
05/15/18	Hashtag Pinpoint	6/1/18 OC Water Summit Sponsorship	1,750.00
05/21/18	Lewis Consulting	6/1/18 OC Water Summit Sponsorship	1,000.00
05/24/18	Best, Best & Krieger	6/1/18 OC Water Summit Sponsorship	1,600.00
05/29/18	Poseidon Resources	6/1/18 OC Water Summit Sponsorship	1,600.00
05/29/18	South Coast Water District	6/1/18 OC Water Summit Sponsorship	1,600.00
05/31/18	Paypal	ISDOC Registrations	130.56
05/01/18	Keith Lyon	May 2018 Retiree Health insurance	278.59
05/31/18	Keith Lyon	June 2018 Retiree Health insurance	278.59
05/21/18	Lee Yoo	Movie tickets	170.00
05/21/18	US Bank	CAL Card rebate check	1,107.58
05/21/18	John Callaway	Reimbursement for ACWA dinner	60.55
05/29/18	Michael Roberts	Reimbursement for ACWA dinner	60.55
05/01/18	Rob Hunter	Reimbursement for partial airfare	597.60
05/11/18	Corniche Master HOA	Turf rebate refund	1,043.00
05/29/18	Bank of America	Refund for turf removal check fraud	508.00
05/21/18	El Toro Water District	March 2018 Rain Barrels rebate program	15.00
05/18/18	City of Huntington Beach	March 2018 Smartimer rebate program	50.43
05/24/18	Irvine Ranch Water District	March 2018 Smartimer rebate program	1,491.96
05/25/18	City of San Clemente	March 2018 Smartimer rebate program	3,841.67
05/24/18	Irvine Ranch Water District	March 2018 Turf Removal rebate program	3,866.00
05/21/18	Moulton Niguel Water District	March 2018 Smartimer and Turf Removal rebate program	2,649.80
05/07/18	Trabuco Canyon Water District	February 2018 So Cal Watersmart rebate program	100.00
05/09/18	Laguna Beach County Water District	February 2018 So Cal Watersmart rebate program	60.00
05/09/18	Irvine Ranch Water District	March 2018 So Cal Watersmart rebate program	1,607.00
05/18/18	City of San Clemente	March 2018 So Cal Watersmart rebate program	400.00
05/04/18	Bureau of Reclamation	Oct 17- Mar 18 CA Friendly Technical Design Assistance	28,557.00
05/04/18	Bureau of Reclamation	Oct 17- Mar 18 Comprehensive Landscape WUE Phase 1	67,105.70
05/04/18	Bureau of Reclamation	Oct 17- Mar 18 Comprehensive Landscape WUE Phase 2	77,855.72
05/11/18	Department of Water Resources	Retention payment for the Comprehensive Landscape WUE program	36,803.76
05/21/18	City of Santa Ana	Water Loss Control technical assistance - WSO, Inc.	11,932.00
05/07/18	Trabuco Canyon Water District	Water Loss Control technical assistance - WSO, Inc.	28,943.00

TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES \$ **290,811.96**  
**TOTAL REVENUES \$ 8,803,897.26**



Robert J. Hunter, General Manager



Hilary Chumpitazi, Treasurer

**Municipal Water District of Orange County  
Disbursement Approval Report  
For the month of June 2018**

<i>Invoice#</i>	<i>Vendor / Description</i>	<i>Amount to Pay</i>
<b>Core Expenditures:</b>		
	<b>Richard C. Ackerman</b>	
1179	May 2018 Consulting on legal and regulatory matters	1,400.00
	*** Total ***	1,400.00
	<b>ACWA Joint Powers</b>	
M005-PROP2018	4/1/18-4/1/19 Annual Property insurance renewal	700.00
01-606-08-20-2018	4/1/18-4/1/19 Annual Excess Crime insurance renewal	1,900.00
	*** Total ***	2,600.00
	<b>Aleshire &amp; Wynder LLP</b>	
46770	May 2018 Legal services	1,123.50
	*** Total ***	1,123.50
	<b>ALTA FoodCraft</b>	
51809796	5/14/18 Coffee & tea supplies	270.79
	*** Total ***	270.79
	<b>Awards &amp; Trophies Co., Inc.</b>	
18327	40 Picture frame plates for Poster/Slogan Contest winners	152.25
18419	Engraved plate for OC Water Summit speaker gift	30.45
	*** Total ***	182.70
	<b>Best Best and Krieger LLP</b>	
55401-APR18	April 2018 Legal services	20,499.33
821902	April 2018 State legislative advocacy services	7,500.00
	*** Total ***	27,999.33
	<b>Blue Watchdog Conservation, Inc.</b>	
1427	4/25/18-5/24/18 Services to provide training and testing for Qualified Water Efficient Landscaper Training program	769.23
	*** Total ***	769.23
	<b>California Newspapers Partnership</b>	
0000386370	Classified ad for MWDOC and WEROC Seismic Rehabilitation project bids	1,161.00
	*** Total ***	1,161.00
	<b>CDM Smith</b>	
90046395	4/15/18-5/12/18 Engineering services for O.C. Water Reliability Investigation	4,362.50
	*** Total ***	4,362.50
	<b>CSU Fullerton</b>	
AR167983	Updated MWDOC Director division maps	441.44
	*** Total ***	441.44

**Municipal Water District of Orange County  
Disbursement Approval Report  
For the month of June 2018**

<i>Invoice#</i>	<i>Vendor / Description</i>	<i>Amount to Pay</i>
	<b><i>Dissinger Associates</i></b>	
063018	2017 Annual administration plan fees	2,600.00
	*** Total ***	2,600.00
	<b><i>Dudek</i></b>	
20182472	April 2018 Planning Level Reliability Alternatives Analysis for the South County Interconnection	2,200.00
	*** Total ***	2,200.00
	<b><i>Gladwell Governmental Services, Inc.</i></b>	
3917	May 2018 Records management services	1,680.00
	*** Total ***	1,680.00
	<b><i>HashtagPinpoint Corporation</i></b>	
1152	May 2018 Social media consultation and services	9,500.00
	*** Total ***	9,500.00
	<b><i>James C. Barker, P.C.</i></b>	
105-0518	May 2018 Federal legislative advocacy services	8,000.00
	*** Total ***	8,000.00
	<b><i>Jill Promotions</i></b>	
10205	6 Jackets and 17 shirts/sweaters with MWDOC logo	1,008.20
10209	10 Hats with MWDOC logo	171.75
10244	25 Portable power banks for OC Water Summit speaker gifts	531.99
10245	50 Wood ornaments for Poster/Slogan contest winners	293.14
10246	100 Padded folios with MWDOC logo	1,851.65
10247	207 Drawstring backpacks for promotional giveaways	431.31
10249	25 Laser pointers for OC Water Summit speaker gifts	549.13
10250	850 Adhesive ribbons for event name tags	509.38
	*** Total ***	5,346.55
	<b><i>Karen's Detail Custom Frames</i></b>	
3013	40 Custom frames for Poster/Slogan Contest winners	1,247.75
	*** Total ***	1,247.75
	<b><i>Lawnscape Systems, Inc.</i></b>	
394949	6/1/18 Gardening service for atrium	295.00
	*** Total ***	295.00
	<b><i>Lewis Consulting Group, LLC</i></b>	
2018-133	May 2018 Consulting services	3,437.50
	*** Total ***	3,437.50
	<b><i>Edward G. Means III</i></b>	
MWDOC-1059	May 2018 MET issues and guidance to Engineering staff	2,011.99
	*** Total ***	2,011.99

**Municipal Water District of Orange County  
Disbursement Approval Report  
For the month of June 2018**

<i>Invoice#</i>	<i>Vendor / Description</i>	<i>Amount to Pay</i>
	<b><i>Gerald Meral</i></b>	
060118	Airfare and car rental reimbursement for OC Water Summit speaker	264.91
	*** Total ***	264.91
	<b><i>Norco Delivery Services</i></b>	
713770	5/11/18 Delivery charges for Board packets	169.36
713854	5/17/18 Delivery charges for Board packets	139.92
	*** Total ***	309.28
	<b><i>Office Solutions</i></b>	
I-01367369	5/8/18 Office supplies	122.15
I-01368102	5/9/18 Office supplies	41.10
I-01372224	5/16/18 Office supplies	232.57
I-01372629	1 Tack board with installation for R. Waite	246.98
I-01372635	2 Task chairs for T. Baca & J. Schunk	933.08
I-01373550	5/18/18 Office supplies	156.34
	*** Total ***	1,732.22
	<b><i>Orange County Business Council</i></b>	
053118	Advocacy Trip to Washington, DC additional accommodations on 5/20/018 for Director Yoo Schneider	435.00
	*** Total ***	435.00
	<b><i>Orange County Fast Print, Inc.</i></b>	
56217	Printing for MET letter to Elected Officials with envelopes	339.41
	*** Total ***	339.41
	<b><i>Orange County Water District</i></b>	
18903	April 2018 50% share of WACO expense	216.25
18945	April 2018 Postage, shared office & maintenance expense	10,565.94
	*** Total ***	10,782.19
	<b><i>Patricia Kennedy Inc.</i></b>	
21840	June 2018 Plant maintenance	214.00
	*** Total ***	214.00
	<b><i>Queen Beach Printers, Inc.</i></b>	
380643011	375 OC Water Summit programs printed	1,277.81
	*** Total ***	1,277.81
	<b><i>Ralph Andersen &amp; Associates</i></b>	
INV-01297	April 2018 Classification & Compensation Study services	2,000.00
	*** Total ***	2,000.00
	<b><i>David Rose</i></b>	
060118	Airfare and transportation reimbursement for OC Water Summit speaker	544.12
	*** Total ***	544.12

**Municipal Water District of Orange County  
Disbursement Approval Report  
For the month of June 2018**

<i>Invoice#</i>	<i>Vendor / Description</i>	<i>Amount to Pay</i>
	<b>Joey C. Soto</b>	
MWDOC #001	May 2018 Grant Research and Acquisition assistance	6,567.25
	*** Total ***	6,567.25
	<b>Steven Enterprises, Inc.</b>	
0396592-IN	2 Toner cartridges for plotter	299.71
	*** Total ***	299.71
	<b>Top Hat Productions</b>	
93991	5/7/18 Lunch for Qualified Water Efficiency Landscaper training class	295.24
94018	5/17/18 Lunch for Managers' meeting	434.77
	*** Total ***	730.01
	<b>Water Systems Optimization, Inc.</b>	
1320	April 2018 Water Loss Control program	2,959.23
	*** Total ***	2,959.23
	<b>Total Core Expenditures</b>	<hr/> 105,084.42

**Choice Expenditures:**

	<b>Discovery Science Center</b>	
DSOC/IV/000737	May 2018 Elementary School program	12,755.52
	*** Total ***	12,755.52
	<b>Droplet Technologies</b>	
1081	5,000 Prepaid DocuSign signatures for Water Use Efficiency Droplet rebate programs	8,250.00
	*** Total ***	8,250.00
	<b>Orange County Water District</b>	
18945	April 2018 Postage, shared office & maintenance expense	37.53
	*** Total ***	37.53
	<b>Top Hat Productions</b>	
93984	5/3/18 Lunch for Water Use Efficiency Workgroup meeting	462.68
94003	5/8/18 Lunch Water Loss Control Workgroup meeting	391.94
	*** Total ***	854.62
	<b>Total Choice Expenditures</b>	<hr/> 21,897.67

**Other Funds Expenditures:**

	<b>ACWA Joint Powers</b>	
M005-PROP2018	4/1/18-4/1/19 Annual Property insurance renewal	103.00
	*** Total ***	103.00



**Municipal Water District of Orange County  
Disbursement Approval Report  
For the month of June 2018**

<i>Invoice#</i>	<i>Vendor / Description</i>	<i>Amount to Pay</i>
	<b><i>Mega Maids Cleaning Service</i></b>	
9546	May 2018 WEROC S. EOC cleaning services	85.00
9595	June 2018 WEROC N. EOC cleaning services	85.00
	*** Total ***	170.00
	<b><i>Michael Baker International</i></b>	
1013166	4/2/18-4/29/18 OC Regional Water/Wastewater Multijurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan update	2,773.68
	*** Total ***	2,773.68
	<b><i>Mission RCD</i></b>	
2484	April 2018 Field verifications for Water Use Efficiency rebate programs	13,326.48
2489	May 2018 Field verifications for Water Use Efficiency rebate programs	15,566.61
	*** Total ***	28,893.09
	<b><i>Raftelis Financial Consultants, Inc.</i></b>	
OCCA1709-03	April 2018 Five year monitoring for Budget Based Tiered Rate grant	187.50
	*** Total ***	187.50
	<b><i>Water Systems Optimization, Inc.</i></b>	
1320	April 2018 Water Loss Control program	27,638.00
	*** Total ***	27,638.00
	<b><i>Total Other Funds Expenditures</i></b>	<hr/> 59,765.27
	<b><i>Total Expenditures</i></b>	<hr/> <hr/> 186,747.36

**Municipal Water District of Orange County  
Disbursement Ratification Report  
For the month of May 2018**

<i>Check #</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Vendor # Invoice/CM #</i>	<i>Name / Description</i>	<i>Net Amount</i>
<b>Core Disbursements:</b>				
<b>137933</b>	<b>5/1/18</b>	<b>SPECTB</b>	<b>Spectrum Business</b>	
		0375210042018	May 2018 Telephone and internet expense	1,100.28
			***Total ***	1,100.28
<b>137934</b>	<b>5/1/18</b>	<b>VERIZO</b>	<b>Verizon Wireless</b>	
		9805965341	April 2018 4G Mobile broadband unlimited service	114.03
			***Total ***	114.03
<b>137941</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>HOMED1</b>	<b>Home Depot Credit Services</b>	
		7785-APR18	2 Umbrellas and bases for atrium patio	258.51
			***Total ***	258.51
<b>137942</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>IRONMO</b>	<b>Iron Mountain</b>	
		AATY445	May 2018 Archived document storage fees	195.29
			***Total ***	195.29
<b>137947</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>SCHUNK</b>	<b>Janine Schunk</b>	
		041018	March-April 2018 Business expense	134.98
			***Total ***	134.98
<b>137948</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>SPECTB</b>	<b>Spectrum Business</b>	
		0343564050118	May 2018 Telephone expense for 3 analog fax lines	108.68
			***Total ***	108.68
<b>137949</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>STALVE</b>	<b>Jeff Stalvey</b>	
		042418	April 2018 Business expense	50.34
			***Total ***	50.34
<b>137950</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>KOTERA</b>	<b>Steven Koteris</b>	
		043018	April 2018 Business expense	26.54
			***Total ***	26.54
<b>137952</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>MULDOO</b>	<b>Traci L. Muldoon</b>	
		043018	April 2018 Business expense	30.76
			***Total ***	30.76
<b>137953</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>USBANK</b>	<b>U.S. Bank</b>	
		4140/5443-APR18	3/23/18-4/23/18 Cal Card charges	22,899.39
			***Total ***	22,899.39
			(See attached sheet for details)	

**Municipal Water District of Orange County  
Disbursement Ratification Report  
For the month of May 2018**

<b>Check #</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Vendor # Invoice/CM #</b>	<b>Name / Description</b>	<b>Net Amount</b>
<b>137954</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>WAITER 043018</b>	<b>Rachel Waite</b> April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 54.78 54.78
<b>ACH003187</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>BACATI 050418</b>	<b>Tiffany Baca</b> April-May 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 456.27 456.27
<b>ACH003188</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>BARBRE 043018</b>	<b>Brett Barbre</b> April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 303.02 303.02
<b>ACH003189</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>BAUMHA 033118</b>	<b>Melissa Baum-Haley</b> March 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 137.03 137.03
<b>ACH003193</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>BUIIEA 033118</b>	<b>Jeannie Bui</b> March 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 52.05 52.05
<b>ACH003194</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>CHUMPI 043018</b>	<b>Hilary Chumpitazi</b> March-April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 71.16 71.16
<b>ACH003195</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>CONWAY 043018</b>	<b>Matthew Conway</b> April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 33.89 33.89
<b>ACH003198</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>DICKEX 043018</b>	<b>Larry Dick</b> April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 157.00 157.00
<b>ACH003199</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>DINHPA 043018</b>	<b>Patrick Dinh</b> April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 32.70 32.70
<b>ACH003203</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>FAHLBE 043018</b>	<b>Beth Fahl</b> April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 51.00 51.00
<b>ACH003205</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>FINNEG 043018</b>	<b>Joan Finnegan</b> April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 115.59 115.59
<b>ACH003207</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>HOSTER 043018</b>	<b>Kevin Hostert</b> April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 80.30 80.30

**Municipal Water District of Orange County  
Disbursement Ratification Report  
For the month of May 2018**

<i>Check #</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Vendor # Invoice/CM #</i>	<i>Name / Description</i>	<i>Net Amount</i>
<b>ACH003210</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>HUNTER 042518</b>	<b>Robert J. Hunter</b> April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 34.56 34.56
<b>ACH003227</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>ROBERT 043018</b>	<b>Bryce Roberto</b> April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 230.91 230.91
<b>ACH003228</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>SECKEL 043018</b>	<b>Karl Seckel</b> March-April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 189.49 189.49
<b>ACH003232</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>TAMARI 043018</b>	<b>Satoru Tamaribuchi</b> April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 185.85 185.85
<b>ACH003233</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>THOMAS 043018</b>	<b>Jeffery Thomas</b> April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 162.96 162.96
<b>EFT-180524</b>	<b>5/24/18</b>	<b>WAGEWO INV670518</b>	<b>Wageworks</b> April 2018 Cafeteria plan administration ***Total ***	 185.25 185.25
<b>ACH003234</b>	<b>5/31/18</b>	<b>ACKEEX 043018</b>	<b>Linda Ackerman</b> April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 76.30 76.30
<b>ACH003235</b>	<b>5/31/18</b>	<b>BUSSLI 043018</b>	<b>Charles Busslinger</b> April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 64.84 64.84
<b>ACH003243</b>	<b>5/31/18</b>	<b>SCHNEI 043018</b>	<b>Megan Yoo Schneider</b> April 2018 Business expense ***Total ***	 494.91 494.91
<b>Total Core Disbursements</b>				<b>28,088.66</b>

**Municipal Water District of Orange County  
Disbursement Ratification Report  
For the month of May 2018**

<b>Check #</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Vendor # Invoice/CM #</b>	<b>Name / Description</b>	<b>Net Amount</b>
<b>Choice Disbursements:</b>				
<b>137953</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>USBANK</b>	<b>U.S. Bank</b>	
		4140-APR18	3/23/18-4/23/18 Cal Card charges	214.07
			***Total ***	214.07
			(See attached sheet for details)	
			<b>Total Choice Disbursements</b>	<b>214.07</b>
<b>Other Funds Disbursements:</b>				
<b>137934</b>	<b>5/1/18</b>	<b>VERIZO</b>	<b>Verizon Wireless</b>	
		9805965341	April 2018 4G Mobile broadband unlimited service	129.08
			***Total ***	129.08
<b>137937</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>ATTUVEOC</b>	<b>AT&amp;T</b>	
		8599-MAY18	May 2018 U-verse internet service for WEROC N. EOC	60.00
			***Total ***	60.00
<b>137945</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>OCWD</b>	<b>Orange County Water District</b>	
		18823	March 2018 Credit for Local Resources program	421,910.67
			***Total ***	421,910.67
<b>137946</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>RWOSRP</b>	<b>Recycled Water Program</b>	
		RTF4007	The Villas Apartments (Dana Point)	2,983.50
			***Total ***	2,983.50
<b>137947</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>SCHUNK</b>	<b>Janine Schunk</b>	
		041018	March-April 2017 Business expense	28.34
			***Total ***	28.34
<b>137953</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>USBANK</b>	<b>U.S. Bank</b>	
		4140-APR18	3/23/18-4/23/18 Cal Card charges	99.98
			***Total ***	99.98
			(See attached sheet for details)	
<b>137955</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>WSIP</b>	<b>Water Savings Incentive Program</b>	
		WSP4372	Orange County Fire Authority (Irvine)	3,588.00
			***Total ***	3,588.00

**Municipal Water District of Orange County  
Disbursement Ratification Report  
For the month of May 2018**

<b>Check #</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Vendor # Invoice/CM #</b>	<b>Name / Description</b>	<b>Net Amount</b>
<b>137956</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>WESTNP</b>	<b>Western National Property Management</b>	
		042418BEA	Multi-Family HET Direct Install program for Birchwood East Apartments (Brea)	75.00
		042418BVA	Multi-Family HET Direct Install program for Birchwood Village Apartments (Brea)	3,000.00
		042418BLVII	Multi-Family HET Direct Install program for Buena La Vista II Apartments (Buena Park)	1,425.00
		042418BLVI	Multi-Family HET Direct Install program for Buena La Vista I Apartments (Buena Park)	2,250.00
		042418H	Multi-Family HET Direct Install program for Hollybrook Apartments (Westminster)	1,875.00
		042418MW	Multi-Family HET Direct Install program for Maplewood Apartments (Brea)	2,625.00
		042418OTC	Multi-Family HET Direct Install program for Oak Tree Court Apts (Placentia)	1,725.00
			***Total ***	12,975.00
<b>137957</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>ATTCALN</b>	<b>AT&amp;T</b>	
		000011266215	April 2018 Telephone expense for WEROC N. EOC	104.44
			***Total ***	104.44
		<b>HUBBAR</b>	<b>Kelly Hubbard</b>	
<b>ACH003208</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	033118	March 2018 Business expense	109.83
<b>ACH003209</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	043018	April 2018 Business expense	77.15
			***Total ***	186.98
<b>ACH003213</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>MESAWA</b>	<b>Mesa Water District</b>	
		9494	March 2018 Credit for Local Resources program	45,453.54
			***Total ***	45,453.54
		<b>SANTAM</b>	<b>Santa Margarita Water District</b>	
<b>ACH003229</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	SMWDMAR2018A	March 2018 MET Refund for SoCal WaterSmart Resident Rebate program	25.00
<b>ACH003230</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	SMWDMAR2018B	March 2018 MET Refund for Residential Smart Timers program	150.00
			***Total ***	175.00
<b>ACH003231</b>	<b>5/15/18</b>	<b>SOTOFR</b>	<b>Francisco Soto</b>	
		033018	March 2018 Business expense	115.55
			***Total ***	115.55
<b>137958</b>	<b>5/17/18</b>	<b>ATTEOC</b>	<b>AT&amp;T</b>	
		0532-APR18	April 2018 Dedicated phone line for WEROC N. EOC	216.76
			***Total ***	216.76

**Municipal Water District of Orange County  
Disbursement Ratification Report  
For the month of May 2018**

<b>Check #</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Vendor # Invoice/CM #</b>	<b>Name / Description</b>	<b>Net Amount</b>
	<b>5/25/18</b>	<b>TURFRP</b>	<b>Turf Removal Program</b>	
137959	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-21108-21023	M. Mikhemar	1,864.00
137960	5/25/18	TR11-C-ETWD-4935-22102	Lakeside Business Center (Laguna Hills)	459.00
137961	5/25/18	TR11-C-MESA-22202-22115	Mesa Verde Partners (Costa Mesa)	20,147.76
137962	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-22244-22157	W. Bian	1,542.00
137963	5/25/18	TR11-R-IRWD-23304-23213	K. Lotfipour	3,528.00
137964	5/25/18	TR11-R-NWPT-23305-23214	T. Holst	2,000.00
137965	5/25/18	TR11-R-IRWD-23313-23222	C. Cai	2,818.00
137966	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-9056-23259	T. Ketterer Buchanan	1,654.00
137967	5/25/18	TR11-R-IRWD-23355-23262	T. Zhang	600.00
137968	5/25/18	TR11-R-BREA-23357-23264	R. Cieslak	960.00
137969	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-23367-23271	W. Todaro	2,636.00
137970	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-23380-23283	S. Fluger	980.00
137971	5/25/18	TR11-R-LH-14574-23292	R. Moody	494.00
137972	5/25/18	TR11-R-IRWD-23396-23300	J. Rue	972.00
137973	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-24409-24314	J. Argame	1,384.00
137974	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-24430-24331	M. Wiener	436.00
137975	5/25/18	TR11-R-SC-25439-25342	T. Warren	4,000.00
137976	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-25446-25348	A. Garcia	146.00
137977	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-25459-25379	R. Devane	928.00
137978	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-25462-25382	L. Cooper	1,172.00
137979	5/25/18	TR11-C-IRWD-25463-25383	Vineyards Association (Foothill Ranch)	1,083.30
137980	5/25/18	TR11-R-IRWD-24419-25392	C. Lepore	1,989.39
137981	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-25477-25396	A. Incontro	2,150.00
137982	5/25/18	TR11-R-SM-25481-25400	S. Ploesser	400.00
137983	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-25482-25401	B. Murray	776.00
137984	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-25483-25402	M. Phansalkar	1,414.00
137985	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-20978-26409	S. Shah	570.00
137986	5/25/18	TR11-R-IRWD-26508-26424	A. Nault	786.00
137987	5/25/18	TR11-R-HB-26509-26425	B. Schielke	212.00
137988	5/25/18	TR11-R-IRWD-7326-26428	S. Matsuda	1,192.00
137989	5/25/18	TR11-R-SM-26513-26429	A. Hill	1,482.00
137990	5/25/18	TR11-C-BREA-26514-26430	Park Paseo (Brea)	2,346.00
137991	5/25/18	TR11-R-SM-26522-26440	M. Holstein	1,675.00
137992	5/25/18	TR11-R-BP-26525-26443	M. Hebda	478.00
137993	5/25/18	TR11-R-BREA-26528-26446	A. Cox	657.00
137994	5/25/18	TR11-R-IRWD-26536-26451	C. Alessi	594.00
137995	5/25/18	TR11-R-MESA-26539-26454	C. Sheasby	1,017.00
137996	5/25/18	TR11-R-WEST-26548-26464	T. Pettis	1,257.00
137997	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-26559-26472	T. Madigan	2,390.00
137998	5/25/18	TR11-R-SC-26563-26476	T. McDonough	2,146.00
137999	5/25/18	TR11-R-MESA-26569-26481	J. Wilcox	353.00
138000	5/25/18	TR11-R-IRWD-26570-26482	R. Calderon	846.00
138001	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-26580-26493	S. Shekerlian	908.00
138002	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-26582-26495	B. Hakim	804.00
138003	5/25/18	TR11-R-SM-26599-26511	M. Jiang	270.00
138004	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-26609-26521	D. Highsmith	632.00
138005	5/25/18	TR11-R-MESA-26617-26529	G. Valdes	1,552.00
138006	5/25/18	TR11-R-TUST-26635-26547	T. Slayton	2,000.00

**Municipal Water District of Orange County  
Disbursement Ratification Report  
For the month of May 2018**

<b>Check #</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Vendor # Invoice/CM #</b>	<b>Name / Description</b>	<b>Net Amount</b>
138007	5/25/18	TR11-R-IRWD-26655-26568	E. Morrison	824.00
138008	5/25/18	TR11-R-MNT-26672-26585	G. Hayek	4,060.00
138009	5/25/18	TR11-R-IRWD-26678-26591	M. Oliveira	1,130.00
			***Total ***	86,714.45
		<b>DRIPPR</b>	<b>Spray to Drip Program</b>	
138010	5/25/18	S2D1-R-IRWD-17864-10028	K. Patel	175.00
138011	5/25/18	S2D1-R-SM-23360-13114	T. Fish	175.00
138012	5/25/18	S2D1-R-LB-23346-13117	M. Aldimassi	350.00
138013	5/25/18	S2D1-R-SM-24421-13129	D. Van Klaveren	175.00
138014	5/25/18	S2D1-R-SC-23321-13160	M. McMenamin	141.03
138015	5/25/18	S2D1-R-IRWD-26536-13164	C. Alessi	150.00
			***Total ***	1,166.03
138018	5/31/18	CATALI 0015585	<b>Catalina Island Conservancy</b> May 2018 WEROC radio repeater site lease	1,804.20
			***Total ***	1,804.20
138019	5/31/18	IRWD IRWDMAR2018	<b>Irvine Ranch Water District</b> March 2018 MET Refund for SoCal WaterSmart Resident Rebate program	13,600.00
			***Total ***	13,600.00
138022	5/31/18	SANTI1 MAR2018	<b>Santiago Aqueduct Commission</b> March 2018 SAC Pipeline Operation Surcharge	3,742.62
			***Total ***	3,742.62
ACH003244	5/31/18	SANTAM MAR2018	<b>Santa Margarita Water District</b> March 2018 SCP Pipeline Operation Surcharge	20,218.14
			***Total ***	20,218.14
WIRE-180531	5/31/18	METWAT 9328	<b>Metropolitan Water District</b> March 2018 Water deliveries	8,398,512.60
			***Total ***	8,398,512.60
			<b>Total Other Funds Disbursements</b>	9,013,784.88
			<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<u>9,042,087.61</u>



Robert J. Hunter, General Manager



Hilary Chumpitazi, Treasurer



**Cal Card Statement Detail**  
**Statement Date: April 23, 2018**  
**Payment Date: May15, 2018**

Date	Description	Amount
<b><u>K. Seckel Card</u></b>		
03/22/18	FedEx delivery charges for Board of Supervisors on Mar. 20, 2018	\$ 17.76
03/24/18	Decorations for P. Meszaros retirement luncheon	114.83
03/24/18	3/24/18-3/23/19 Annual Web hosting service for MWD OC website	1,335.63
03/26/18	Annual subscription for Los Angeles Times newspaper	192.40
03/26/18	UPS delivery charges for Board packets on Mar. 16, 2018	43.65
03/26/18	California Association of Public Information Officials Annual conference in Santa Rosa, CA from Apr. 9-12, 2018 - Airfare for T. Baca	353.00
03/26/18	California Association of Public Information Officials Annual conference in Santa Rosa, CA from Apr. 9-12, 2018 - Airfare for S. Wilson	353.00
03/26/18	California Association of Public Information Officials Annual conference in Santa Rosa, CA from Apr. 9-12, 2018 - Registration for T. Baca	500.00
03/26/18	California Association of Public Information Officials Annual conference in Santa Rosa, CA from Apr. 9-12, 2018 - Registration for S. Wilson	500.00
03/27/18	California Association of Public Information Officials Annual conference in Santa Rosa, CA from Apr. 9-12, 2018 - Accommodations for T. Baca and S. Wilson	420.24
03/27/18	Computer supplies	64.14
03/27/18	8 Vehicle magnets signs for Water Use Efficiency staff	214.07
03/27/18	Flowers for staff member	53.88
03/28/18	40 Collapsible buckets for Poster / Slogan contest winners	555.56
03/28/18	3 iPad Minis for Poster / Slogan contest winners	993.72
03/28/18	Lunch for OC MET Managers' meeting	151.90
03/29/18	FedEx delivery charges for Board of Supervisors on Mar. 27, 2018	17.76
03/29/18	Legislative Activities in Sacramento, CA on Apr. 13, 2018 - Airfare for H. Baez	326.96
03/31/18	FedEx delivery charges for Board of Supervisors on Mar. 29, 2018	17.76
04/02/18	Decorations for 4/19/18 Water Policy Dinner	11.12
04/04/18	Orange County Water Association luncheon presentation in Irvine, CA on Apr. 18, 2018 - Registration for F. Soto	45.00
04/05/18	American Water Works Association-California Nevada Section Water Audit Validator certification in Irvine, CA from Apr. 24-25, 2018 - Registration for J. Berg	1,000.00
04/06/18	iPad mini for Poster / Slogan contest winners	334.99
04/06/18	CalDesal Annual conference in Monterey, CA from Jan. 31-Feb. 2, 2018 - Airfare refund for K. Seckel	(238.60)
04/06/18	Office supplies from Costco	193.14
04/06/18	Computer supplies	177.14
04/09/18	Governmental Accounting & Auditing seminar in Brea, CA on May 14, 2018 - Registration for H. Chumpitazi	95.00
04/09/18	Office supplies from Costco	15.00
04/09/18	UPS delivery charges for Board packets on Apr. 6, 2018	7.33
04/09/18	California Special Districts Association Special Districts Legislative Day in Sacramento, CA from May 22-23, 2018 - Registration for H. Baez	275.00

**Cal Card Statement Detail**  
**Statement Date: April 23, 2018**  
**Payment Date: May15, 2018**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
04/09/18	ACWA Spring conference in Sacramento, CA from May 8-11, 2018 - Airfare for H. Baez	350.96
04/12/18	ACWA Spring conference in Sacramento, CA from May 8-11, 2018 - Registration for R. Hunter	699.00
04/12/18	ACWA Spring conference in Sacramento, CA from May 8-11, 2018 - Registration for H. De La Torre	699.00
04/12/18	2 High speed cables for Public Affairs events	19.31
04/12/18	80 Movie tickets for employee purchase	690.00
04/13/18	5 Toner cartridges	157.04
04/16/18	UPS delivery charges for Board packets on Apr. 6, 2018	43.65
04/16/18	Lunch for Employee Development meeting	84.83
04/16/18	California Water Efficiency Partnership Launch meeting in Sacramento, CA on Apr. 20, 2018 - Airfare for J. Berg	440.96
04/16/18	ACWA Spring conference in Sacramento, CA from May 8-11, 2018 - Airfare for H. De La Torre	479.96
04/16/18	ACWA Spring conference in Sacramento, CA from May 8-11, 2018 - Airfare for M. Baum-Haley	297.96
04/17/18	2 Cables for Public Affairs events	137.18
04/17/18	California Association of Public Information Officials Associated Press Style Refresher Course webinar on Apr. 25, 2018 - Registration for T. Baca	20.00
04/17/18	California Association of Public Information Officials Associated Press Style Refresher Course webinar on Apr. 25, 2018 - Registration for S. Wilson	20.00
04/19/18	ACWA Spring conference in Sacramento, CA from May 8-11, 2018 - Airfare for Karl Seckel	167.97
04/20/18	Monthly fee for Hulu television streaming service for WEROC	54.98
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>\$ 12,504.18</u></b>

**Cal Card Statement Detail**  
**Statement Date: April 23, 2018**  
**Payment Date: May15, 2018**

Date	Description	Amount
<b><u>R. Hunter Card</u></b>		
3/22/18-4/23/18	Meals for R. Hunter's meetings	\$ 105.01
03/21/18	Orange County Business Council Advocacy trip in Washington, DC from May 20-23, 2018 - Airfare for Director Yoo Schneider	764.19
03/22/18	Lunch for Managers' meeting	616.87
03/22/18	100 New hire pamphlets "Facts About Workers' Compensation"	34.75
03/23/18	California Environmental Dialogue Plenary meeting in Sacramento, CA from Mar. 22-23, 2018 - Accommodations for Director Yoo Schneider	309.87
03/23/18	LinkedIn employment post for Public Affairs Assistant position	452.30
03/24/18	Supplies for P. Meszaros retirement luncheon	27.00
03/26/18	Food for P. Meszaros retirement luncheon	1,024.56
03/31/18	LinkedIn employment post for Executive Assistant position	190.80
04/02/18	ACWA Spring conference in Sacramento, CA from May 8-11, 2018 - Airfare for Director Tamaribuchi	523.96
04/03/18	Orange County Public Relations Society of America Panel discussion in Irvine, CA on Apr. 25, 2018 - Registration for Director Yoo Schneider	36.32
04/03/18	Orange County Water Association meeting in Irvine, CA on Apr. 18, 2018 - Registration for Director Yoo Schneider	45.00
04/04/18	P3 Water Summit in San Diego, CA from Apr. 2-4, 2018 - Accommodations for Director Yoo Schneider	521.92
04/06/18	Food for Elected Officials meeting	1,177.79
04/09/18	ACWA Spring conference in Sacramento, CA from May 8-11, 2018 - Registration for Director Tamaribuchi	699.00
04/10/18	ACWA Spring conference in Sacramento, CA from May 8-11, 2018 - Airfare for Director Yoo Schneider	256.96
04/16/18	Orange County Water Association meeting in Irvine, CA on Apr. 18, 2018 - Registration for R. Hunter	45.00
04/16/18	Orange County Business Council Advocacy trip in Washington, DC from May 20-23, 2018 - Registration for Directors Barbre and Yoo Schneider	3,570.00
04/19/18	Southern California Water Coalition Quarterly meeting in Irwindale, CA on Apr. 20, 2018 - Registration for R. Hunter	75.00
04/19/18	ACWA Spring conference in Sacramento, CA from May 9-10, 2018 - Airfare for R. Hunter	232.96
		<b><u>\$ 10,709.26</u></b>

**Municipal Water District of Orange County**  
**GM Approved Disbursement Report <sup>(1)</sup>**  
**For the month of May 2018**

<i>Check #</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Vendor # Invoice/CM #</i>	<i>Name / Description</i>	<i>Net Amount</i>
<b>Core Disbursements:</b>				
137930	5/1/18	ACWA INV005881	ACWA Sponsorship for "No Drinking Water Tax" campaign ***Total ***	5,000.00 5,000.00
137931	5/1/18	DISNEY 2018OCSUMMITA	Disneyland Resort Guarantee balance for 6/1/18 OC Water Summit event facilities ***Total ***	20,500.00 20,500.00
137932	5/1/18	MISCEL 050118	Petra Sosa - Tacos San Jose 5/1/18 Staff Development lunch ***Total ***	450.00 450.00
137944	5/15/18	MISCEL CK145790	Rancho California Water District 6/1/18 OC Water Summit registration refund for C.L. Brady ***Total ***	130.00 130.00
<b>Total Core Disbursements</b>				<b>26,080.00</b>
<b>Choice Disbursements:</b>				
<b>Total Choice Disbursements</b>				<b>-</b>
<b>Other Funds Disbursements:</b>				
<b>Total Other Funds Disbursements</b>				<b>-</b>
<b>Total Disbursements</b>				<b>26,080.00</b>

  
 Robert J. Hunter, General Manager

  
 Hilary Chumpitazi, Treasurer

(1) For disbursements that did not make the cut-off of previous month's Disbursement Approval report.  
 Disbursements are approved by GM for payment and need A & F Committee ratification.



**Municipal Water District of Orange County**  
**Consolidated Summary of Cash and Investment**  
 April 30, 2018

Street Address:  
 18700 Ward Street  
 Fountain Valley, California 92708

Mailing Address:  
 P.O. Box 20895  
 Fountain Valley, CA 92728-0895

(714) 963-3058  
 Fax: (714) 964-9389  
[www.mwdoc.com](http://www.mwdoc.com)

Brett R. Barbre  
 President

Joan C. Finnegan  
 Vice President

Larry D. Dick  
 Director

Wayne S. Osborne  
 Director

Megan Yoo Schneider  
 Director

Sat Tamaribuchi  
 Director

Jeffery M. Thomas  
 Director

Robert J. Hunter  
 General Manager

**MEMBER AGENCIES**

City of Brea  
 City of Buena Park  
 East Orange County Water District  
 El Toro Water District  
 Emerald Bay Service District  
 City of Fountain Valley  
 City of Garden Grove  
 Golden State Water Co.  
 City of Huntington Beach  
 Irvine Ranch Water District  
 Laguna Beach County Water District  
 City of La Habra  
 City of La Palma  
 Mesa Water District  
 Moulton Niguel Water District  
 City of Newport Beach  
 City of Orange  
 Orange County Water District  
 City of San Clemente  
 City of San Juan Capistrano  
 Santa Margarita Water District  
 City of Seal Beach  
 Serrano Water District  
 South Coast Water District  
 Trabuco Canyon Water District  
 City of Tustin  
 City of Westminster  
 Yorba Linda Water District

District investments and cash balances are held in various funds designated for certain purposes as follows:

Fund	Book Value	% of Portfolio
<b>Designated Reserves</b>		
General Operations	\$3,156,569	22.80%
Grant & Project Cash Flow	1,500,000	10.83%
Election Expense	304,000	2.20%
Building Repair	350,407	2.53%
OPEB	209,006	1.51%
<b>Total Designated Reserves</b>	<b>5,519,982</b>	<b>39.87%</b>
<b>General Fund</b>	<b>5,026,453</b>	<b>36.30%</b>
<b>Water Fund</b>	<b>2,508,756</b>	<b>18.12%</b>
<b>Conservation Fund</b>	<b>452,020</b>	<b>3.26%</b>
<b>Desalination Feasibility Study Fund</b>	<b>(145,164)</b>	<b>(1.05%)</b>
<b>WEROC Fund</b>	<b>455,269</b>	<b>3.29%</b>
<b>Trustee Activities</b>	<b>28,655</b>	<b>0.21%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$13,845,971</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

The funds are invested as follows:

Term of Investment	% of Portfolio	Book Value	Market Value
Cash	0.76%	\$104,881	\$104,881
<b>Short-term investment</b>			
• LAIF	48.43%	\$6,705,259	\$6,705,259
• OCIP	28.40%	3,932,427	3,932,427
<b>Long-term investment</b>			
• Corporate Bond	8.33%	1,153,404	1,122,854
• Certificates of Deposit	14.08%	1,950,000	1,935,023
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$13,845,971</b>	<b>\$13,800,444</b>

The average number of days to maturity/call as of April 30, 2018 equaled 171 and the average yield to maturity is 1.693%. During the month, the District's average daily balance was \$14,289,171.76. Funds were invested in Federal Agency Issues, Certificates of Deposit, Negotiable CD's, Miscellaneous Securities, the Local Agency Investment Funds (LAIF) and the Orange County Investment Pool (OCIP) during the month of April 2018.

The (\$45,527) difference between the book value and the market value on April 30, 2018 represents the exchange difference if all investments had been liquidated on that date. Since it is the District's practice to "buy and hold" investments until maturity, the market values are a point of reference, not an indication of actual loss or gain. There are no current plans or cash flow requirements identified in the near future that would require the sale of these securities prior to maturity.

  
 Robert J. Hunter  
 General Manager

  
 Hilary Chumpitazi  
 Treasurer





# MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF ORANGE COUNTY

## Portfolio Management - Portfolio Summary

April 30, 2018

4/30/2018	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Days to Mat/Call	YTM @ Cost
Negotiable Certificate Of Deposit	1,950,000.00	1,935,022.50	1,950,000.00	14.19	611	2.075
Corporate Bond	1,150,000.00	1,122,854.00	1,153,404.24	8.37	1,000	2.290
Local Agency Investment Funds	6,705,259.51	6,705,259.51	6,705,259.51	48.81	1	1.652
Orange County Investment Pool	3,932,426.77	3,932,426.77	3,932,426.77	28.63	1	1.398
<b>Total Investments</b>	<b>13,737,686.28</b>	<b>13,695,562.78</b>	<b>13,741,090.52</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>1.693</b>
<b>Cash</b>						
Cash	104,880.79	104,880.79	104,880.79		1	0.00
<b>Total Cash and Investments</b>	<b>13,842,567.07</b>	<b>13,800,443.57</b>	<b>13,845,971.31</b>		<b>171</b>	<b>1.693</b>

Total Earnings	Month Ending April	Fiscal Year to Date
Current Year	19,380.83	264,175.23
Average Daily Balance	14,289,171.76	
Effective Rate of Return	1.693%	

We certify that this report reflects the cash and investments of the Municipal Water District of Orange County and is in conformity with the Government Code requirements and the District Investment Policy and Guidelines in effect at the time of investment. The Investment Program herein shown provides sufficient cash flow liquidity to meet the next six month's estimated expenditure. The source for the market values are from Union Bank. Per Resolution 2059 there are no compliance exceptions to report.

*Robert J. Hunter*

Robert J. Hunter, General Manager

Date

6-6-18

*Hilary Chumplitazi*

Hilary Chumplitazi, Treasurer

Date

6/14/2018

**MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF ORANGE COUNTY**  
**Portfolio Management**  
**Long-Term Portfolio Details - Investments**  
**April 30, 2018**

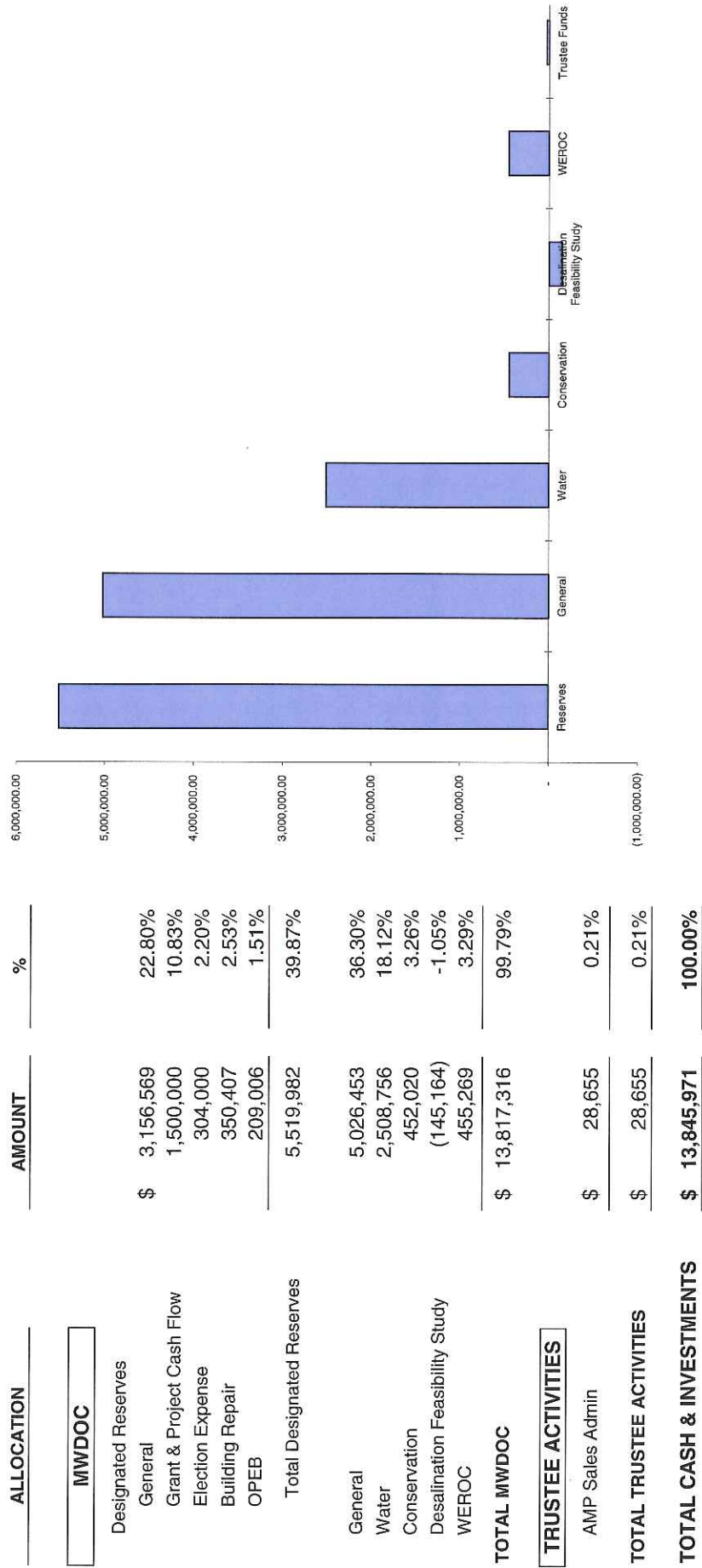
Issuer	CUSIP/Ticker	Settlement Date	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	Coupon Rate	YTM @ Cost	Days To Call/Maturity	Maturity Date
<b>Negotiable Certificate Of Deposit</b>									
Bardays Bank	06740KKY2	9/27/2017	250,000.00	243,185.00	250,000.00	2.250	2.250	1,611	9/27/2022
Capital One Bank	140420TY6	8/5/2015	250,000.00	249,897.50	250,000.00	1.700	1.700	98	8/6/2018
Capital One Natl Assn	14042E6C9	9/2/2015	250,000.00	249,242.50	250,000.00	1.950	1.950	491	9/3/2019
Comenity Capital	20033AUX2	7/25/2017	200,000.00	194,900.00	200,000.00	2.000	2.000	1,173	7/16/2021
Discover Bank	2546712Y5	7/23/2014	250,000.00	249,912.50	250,000.00	1.600	1.600	84	7/23/2018
HSBC Bank	40434AK65	1/21/2016	250,000.00	250,345.00	250,000.00	2.250	2.534	82	1/21/2021
Morgan Stanley Bank	61747MJ36	2/1/2018	250,000.00	246,177.50	250,000.00	2.500	2.500	1,008	2/1/2021
Synchrony Bank	87164XBY1	7/25/2014	250,000.00	249,362.50	250,000.00	2.050	2.050	456	7/30/2019
<b>Sub Total</b>			<b>1,950,000.00</b>	<b>1,935,022.50</b>	<b>1,950,000.00</b>	<b>2.038</b>	<b>2.075</b>	<b>611</b>	
<b>Corporate Bond</b>									
J.P. Morgan Chase	46625HKA7	11/2/2015	500,000.00	494,275.00	500,806.12	2.250	2.152	602	1/23/2020
National Rural Util Coop	63743FE51	7/27/2017	200,000.00	189,634.00	200,000.00	2.500	2.500	1,537	7/15/2022
Wells Fargo	94974BGR5	1/13/2016	250,000.00	246,335.00	250,857.80	2.550	2.409	952	12/7/2020
Westpac Banking Corp	961214DQ3	7/25/2017	200,000.00	192,610.00	201,740.52	2.500	2.278	1,520	6/28/2022
<b>Sub Total</b>			<b>1,150,000.00</b>	<b>1,122,854.00</b>	<b>1,153,404.24</b>	<b>2.402</b>	<b>2.290</b>	<b>1,000</b>	
<b>Total Investments</b>			<b>3,100,000.00</b>	<b>3,057,876.50</b>	<b>3,103,404.24</b>	<b>2.173</b>	<b>2.155</b>	<b>756</b>	
<b>Total Earnings</b>									
Current Year			Month Ending April	Fiscal Year To Date					
			5,392.87	51,766.10					

**MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF ORANGE COUNTY**  
**Portfolio Management**  
**Short-Term Portfolio Details - Cash and Investments**  
**April 30, 2018**

Investments	CUSIP/Ticker	Settlement Date	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	Coupon Rate	YTM @ Cost	Days To Call/Maturity	Maturity Date
<b>Local Agency Investment Funds</b>									
LAIF LGIP	LAIF	6/30/2010	6,705,259.51	6,705,259.51	6,705,259.51	1.652	1.652	1	N/A
<b>Sub Total</b>			<b>6,705,259.51</b>	<b>6,705,259.51</b>	<b>6,705,259.51</b>	<b>1.652</b>	<b>1.652</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>Orange County Investment Pool</b>									
County of Orange LGIP	OCIP	6/29/2005	3,932,426.77	3,932,426.77	3,932,426.77	1.398	1.398	1	N/A
<b>Sub Total</b>			<b>3,932,426.77</b>	<b>3,932,426.77</b>	<b>3,932,426.77</b>	<b>1.398</b>	<b>1.398</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>Total Investments</b>			<b>10,637,686.28</b>	<b>10,637,686.28</b>	<b>10,637,686.28</b>	<b>1.558</b>	<b>1.558</b>		
<b>Cash</b>									
Bank of America Cash	CASH0547	7/1/2010	104,380.79	104,380.79	104,380.79	0.000	0.000	1	N/A
Petty Cash Cash	CASH	7/1/2010	500.00	500.00	500.00	0.000	0.000	1	N/A
<b>Total Cash</b>			<b>104,880.79</b>	<b>104,880.79</b>	<b>104,880.79</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>Total Cash and Investments</b>			<b>10,742,567.07</b>	<b>10,742,567.07</b>	<b>10,742,567.07</b>	<b>1.558</b>	<b>1.558</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>Total Earnings</b>									
Current Year			<b>13,987.96</b>		<b>Fiscal Year To Date</b>				
						<b>212,409.13</b>			



**Municipal Water District of Orange County  
Cash and Investments at April 30, 2018**



**MUNICIPAL WATER DIST OF ORANGE COUNTY**  
**PARS OPEB Trust Program****Account Report for the Period**  
**4/1/2018 to 4/30/2018**Rob Hunter  
General Manager  
Municipal Water Dist of Orange County  
18700 Ward Street  
Fountain Valley, CA 92708**Account Summary**

Source	Beginning Balance as of 4/1/2018	Contributions	Earnings	Expenses	Distributions	Transfers	Ending Balance as of 4/30/2018
OPEB	\$2,060,098.37	\$0.00	-\$2,556.45	\$1,444.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,056,097.47
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$2,060,098.37</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>-\$2,556.45</b>	<b>\$1,444.45</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$2,056,097.47</b>

**Investment Selection****Moderate HighMark PLUS****Investment Objective**

The dual goals of the Moderate Strategy are growth of principal and income. It is expected that dividend and interest income will comprise a significant portion of total return, although growth through capital appreciation is equally important. The portfolio will be allocated between equity and fixed income investments.

**Investment Return**

1-Month	3-Months	1-Year	Annualized Return			Plan's Inception Date
			3-Years	5-Years	10-Years	
-0.12%	-3.06%	7.12%	5.18%	6.14%	-	10/26/2011

Information as provided by US Bank, Trustee for PARS; Not FDIC Insured; No Bank Guarantee; May Lose Value

Past performance does not guarantee future results. Performance returns may not reflect the deduction of applicable fees, which could reduce returns. Information is deemed reliable but may be subject to change.

Investment Return: Annualized rate of return is the return on an investment over a period other than one year multiplied or divided to give a comparable one-year return.

Account balances are inclusive of Trust Administration, Trustee and Investment Management fees

# Item No. 3e

## Municipal Water District of Orange County WATER USE EFFICIENCY PROJECTS Cash Flow as of 5/31/18

Cash - Beginning Balance	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	Oct 2017	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	Jun 2018	TOTALS
\$	(72,844.08) \$	(133,020.86) \$	(151,184.71) \$	(326,302.43) \$	801,456.49 \$	865,340.16 \$	776,036.09 \$	482,751.99 \$	490,949.46 \$	512,741.44 \$	452,019.50 \$	525,111.15 \$	
<b>REVENUES:</b>													
Bank of America					200,757.65		5,407.70				508.00		\$ 379,683.77
BUREC						333.00			582.16		173,518.42		1,248.16
City of Buena Park		222.00		111.00									5,570.80
City of Fountain Valley	333.00	444.00	424.05	222.00		222.00	111.00	428.00		3,386.75			1,776.00
City of Garden Grove		888.00	222.00	444.00		222.00							1,418.34
City of Huntington Beach	264.00	379.00	427.19			9.86		127.86		160.00	50.43		777.00
City of La Habra		555.00		111.00					111.00				38,914.33
City of San Clemente	1,304.96	233.00	6,460.97	6,044.00	3,419.79		2,027.22	7,701.86	3,635.00	3,845.86	4,241.67		1,314.82
City of Newport Beach	406.31	222.00			222.00		111.00	131.51	111.00	111.00			2,775.00
City of Orange	444.00	555.00	333.00		555.00	111.00	111.00	444.00	111.00	111.00			2,997.00
City of Westminster		888.00	333.00	444.00	444.00		444.00	111.00	222.00	111.00			1,096,511.49
County of Orange				1,096,511.49									131,016.40
Department of Water Resources		1,444.63	15,488.35	9,716.20		35,676.91			31,906.55		36,803.76		11,765.31
El Toro Water District		50.00	1,137.96	1,000.00	2,630.00	1,350.77	60.00	1,299.00	383.00	745.60	15.00		635,239.78
Irvine Ranch Water District	38,717.96	129,174.28	12,348.45	184,823.79	37,097.77		17,218.24	150,722.61	40,450.63	17,721.09	6,964.96		999.00
Laguna Beach County Water District	85.00	90.00		110.00	30.00			150.00	105.00	369.00	60.00		1,085.06
Mesa Water District		500.00					130.22	67.86	139.00	247.98			25,735.53
Metropolitan Water District		25,735.53											264,200.53
Moulton Niguel Water District	37,634.08	3,800.00	14,408.25	38,738.51	27,516.79	31,071.51	14,842.29	57,847.16	13,299.15	22,392.99	2,649.80		91,630.62
Orange County Water District		5,510.86	776.06	32,475.75			12,383.25		37,158.30	3,326.40			1,868.77
Santa Margarita Water District	57.32	197.95		924.98				60.00	503.52	40.00			1,034.99
Trabuco Canyon Water District	201.00	39.00	219.99	400.00		85.00	75.00				100.00		1,043.00
Turf Removal participant													
Miscellaneous				810.82									810.82
Interest Revenue	417.16						1,619.81			2,178.46			4,215.43
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>82,958.77</b>	<b>170,928.25</b>	<b>52,559.27</b>	<b>1,372,887.54</b>	<b>272,673.00</b>	<b>69,082.05</b>	<b>54,540.73</b>	<b>219,090.86</b>	<b>128,717.31</b>	<b>54,747.13</b>	<b>225,955.04</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 2,703,631.95</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>													
Budget Based Tiered Rates, Raffaels		59,356.00		7,271.08		1,893.75		637.50					69,158.33
DeLorenzo International		5,050.50							850.00				5,050.50
Droplet													850.00
Ecotech	900.00	10,275.00	6,750.00	13,500.00		10,500.00	2,775.00	7,800.00	3,600.00	5,475.00	8,250.00		83,325.00
IRWD					13,500.00						13,600.00		13,600.00
Golden State Water Company													80.00
City of Huntington Beach	80.00												46,172.00
Laguna Beach CWD					46,172.00								14,156.40
Metropolitan Water District	480.00		118,745.58	70,931.38	26,485.72	27,322.22	236,289.40	134,233.87	39,537.35	16,453.05	12,346.44		711,474.41
Mission RCD	29,129.40	17,627.75	33,812.14	17,041.96		17,525.35	14,817.40	32,507.37	11,098.11	11,064.96	11,064.96		155,495.04
Recycled Water On Site Retrofit program					9,997.00		689.00	4,423.25	6,841.25	19,532.50	2,983.50		44,466.50
Spray to Drip program			1,155.58	525.00	34,530.53	750.00	2,288.57	875.00	700.00		1,166.03		41,990.71
SMWD											175.00		175.00
Turf Removal	60,861.15	96,782.85	63,442.87	135,566.22	64,427.68	97,458.78	90,965.46	30,416.40	35,716.67	74,006.52	86,714.45		836,361.05
Vulcan Inc													500.00
Water Savings Incentive Program			500.00										500.00
Western National Property Management	51,300.00										3,588.00		3,588.00
Miscellaneous Expenses													64,275.00
Interest Expense											12,975.00		
Safety & Benefit	130.00		3,270.82	292.98									292.98
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>143,135.55</b>	<b>189,092.10</b>	<b>227,676.99</b>	<b>245,128.62</b>	<b>208,789.33</b>	<b>158,386.12</b>	<b>347,824.83</b>	<b>210,893.39</b>	<b>106,925.33</b>	<b>115,469.07</b>	<b>152,863.39</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 2,106,184.72</b>
<b>Cash - Ending Balance</b>	<b>\$ (133,020.86) \$</b>	<b>(151,184.71) \$</b>	<b>(326,302.43) \$</b>	<b>801,456.49 \$</b>	<b>865,340.16 \$</b>	<b>776,036.09 \$</b>	<b>482,751.99 \$</b>	<b>490,949.46 \$</b>	<b>512,741.44 \$</b>	<b>452,019.50 \$</b>	<b>525,111.15 \$</b>	<b>525,111.15 \$</b>	

**MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF ORANGE COUNTY**  
**COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AND**  
**BUDGET COMPARATIVE**  
**JULY 1, 2017 THRU APRIL 30, 2018**

**Municipal Water District of Orange County  
Combined Balance Sheet  
As of April 30, 2018**

<b><u>ASSETS</u></b>	<b>Amount</b>
Cash in Bank	104,880.79
Investments	13,741,090.52
Accounts Receivable	25,298,459.48
Accounts Receivable - Other	147,744.70
Accrued Interest Receivable	34,186.03
Prepays/Deposits	204,100.78
Leasehold Improvements	3,695,600.68
Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment	457,309.71
Less: Accum Depreciation	(2,797,250.97)
Net OPEB Asset	483,546.00
	<hr/>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$41,369,667.72</b>
	<hr/>
<b><u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</u></b>	
<b>Liabilities</b>	
Accounts Payable	26,492,542.35
Accounts Payable - Other	123.87
Accrued Salaries and Benefits Payable	357,099.28
Other Liabilities	240,942.55
Unearned Revenue	1,714,185.93
Total Liabilities	28,804,893.98
	<hr/>
<b>Fund Balances</b>	
Restricted Fund Balances	
Water Fund - T2C	981,050.00
Total Restricted Fund Balances	981,050.00
	<hr/>
Unrestricted Fund Balances	
OPEB Related Asset Fund	483,546.00
Designated Reserves	
General Operations	3,156,569.42
Grant & Project Cash Flow	1,500,000.00
Election Expense	304,000.00
Building Repair	350,407.45
OPEB	209,006.00
Total Designated Reserves	5,519,982.87
	<hr/>
GENERAL FUND	2,403,710.97
WEROC Capital	281,636.00
WEROC	144,717.31
Total Unrestricted Fund Balances	8,833,593.15
	<hr/>
Excess Revenue over Expenditures	
Operating Fund	3,157,776.04
Other Funds	(407,645.45)
Total Fund Balance	12,564,773.74
	<hr/>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$41,369,667.72</b>
	<hr/>

**Municipal Water District of Orange County**  
**Revenues and Expenditures Budget Comparative Report**  
**General Fund**  
**From July 2017 thru April 2018**

	Month to Date	Year to Date	Annual Budget	% Used	Encumbrance	Budget Remaining
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>						
Retail Connection Charge	0.00	7,435,834.00	7,435,834.00	100.00%	0.00	0.00
Ground Water Customer Charge	0.00	468,565.00	468,565.00	100.00%	0.00	0.00
Water rate revenues	0.00	7,904,399.00	7,904,399.00	100.00%	0.00	0.00
Interest Revenue	17,439.99	249,619.41	150,000.00	166.41%	0.00	(99,619.41)
Subtotal	17,439.99	8,154,018.41	8,054,399.00	101.24%	0.00	(99,619.41)
Choice Programs	0.00	1,095,831.80	1,176,618.00	93.13%	0.00	80,786.20
Miscellaneous Income	15,297.24	18,788.18	3,000.00	626.27%	0.00	(15,788.18)
School Contracts	1,346.02	74,808.89	70,000.00	106.87%	0.00	(4,808.89)
Transfer-In From Reserve	0.00	0.00	138,470.00	0.00%	0.00	138,470.00
Subtotal	16,643.26	1,189,428.87	1,388,088.00	85.69%	0.00	198,659.13
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>34,083.25</b>	<b>9,343,447.28</b>	<b>9,442,487.00</b>	<b>98.95%</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>99,039.72</b>

**Municipal Water District of Orange County**  
**Revenues and Expenditures Budget Comparative Report**  
**General Fund**  
**From July 2017 thru April 2018**

	Month to Date	Year to Date	Annual Budget	% Used	Encumbrance	Budget Remaining
<b><u>EXPENSES</u></b>						
Salaries & Wages	264,971.89	2,748,639.56	3,571,210.00	76.97%	0.00	822,570.44
Salaries & Wages - Grant Recovery	0.00	(11,607.92)	(23,279.00)	49.86%	0.00	(11,671.08)
Salaries & Wages - Recovery	0.00	(436.80)	0.00	0.00%	0.00	436.80
Director's Compensation	17,225.42	176,780.65	243,197.00	72.69%	0.00	66,416.35
MWD Representation	11,582.61	104,837.97	138,969.00	75.44%	0.00	34,131.03
Employee Benefits	79,875.79	816,929.43	1,056,766.00	77.30%	0.00	239,836.57
Employee Benefits - Grant Recovery	0.00	(2,790.87)	0.00	0.00%	0.00	2,790.87
Employee Benefits - Recovery	0.00	(83.20)	0.00	0.00%	0.00	83.20
Director's Benefits	7,438.70	72,918.66	81,728.00	89.22%	0.00	8,809.34
Health Insurance for Retirees	5,311.31	44,391.80	59,554.00	74.54%	0.00	15,162.20
Training Expense	1,040.00	8,982.00	10,000.00	89.82%	0.00	1,018.00
Tuition Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00%	0.00	5,000.00
Temporary Help Expense	0.00	4,775.18	5,000.00	95.50%	0.00	224.82
Personnel Expenses	387,445.72	3,963,336.46	5,148,145.00	76.99%	0.00	1,184,808.54
Engineering Expense	4,367.45	99,773.08	360,000.00	27.71%	358,515.57	(98,288.65)
Legal Expense	22,243.83	137,464.78	250,000.00	54.99%	112,535.22	0.00
Audit Expense	0.00	19,000.00	40,000.00	47.50%	0.00	21,000.00
Professional Services	109,943.74	739,269.36	1,539,809.00	48.01%	435,037.69	365,501.95
Professional Fees	136,555.02	995,507.22	2,189,809.00	45.46%	906,088.48	288,213.30
Conference-Staff	2,888.00	18,843.46	38,945.00	48.38%	0.00	20,101.54
Conference-Directors	4,395.32	16,033.32	23,700.00	67.65%	0.00	7,666.68
Travel & Accom.-Staff	3,457.24	44,267.65	95,600.00	46.31%	0.00	51,332.35
Travel & Accom.-Directors	2,339.17	21,710.26	49,850.00	43.55%	0.00	28,139.74
Travel & Conference	13,079.73	100,854.69	208,095.00	48.47%	0.00	107,240.31
Membership/Sponsorship	0.00	139,765.19	142,102.00	98.36%	0.00	2,336.81
CDR Support	10,950.65	43,802.57	48,803.00	89.75%	0.00	5,000.43
Dues & Memberships	10,950.65	183,567.76	190,905.00	96.16%	0.00	7,337.24
Business Expense	517.13	3,861.47	5,200.00	74.26%	0.00	1,338.53
Maintenance Office	9,499.87	82,220.38	123,500.00	66.58%	42,009.62	(730.00)
Building Repair & Maintenance	1,224.91	23,577.98	11,000.00	214.35%	7,033.43	(19,611.41)
Storage Rental & Equipment Lease	195.29	2,950.95	8,400.00	35.13%	3,049.05	2,400.00
Office Supplies	2,503.39	21,032.65	35,580.00	59.11%	1,198.40	13,348.95
Postage/Mail Delivery	689.16	8,357.41	10,500.00	79.59%	641.37	1,501.22
Subscriptions & Books	190.00	1,302.25	1,500.00	86.82%	0.00	197.75
Reproduction Expense	1,895.59	8,913.08	27,275.00	32.68%	598.63	17,763.29
Maintenance-Computers	267.00	3,890.27	10,000.00	38.90%	1,167.15	4,942.58
Software Purchase	0.00	13,424.13	44,260.00	30.33%	0.00	30,835.87
Software Support	1,424.66	30,573.03	48,894.00	62.53%	0.00	18,320.97
Computers and Equipment	(0.29)	16,807.19	33,050.00	50.85%	0.00	16,242.81
Automotive Expense	2,022.64	15,171.03	16,400.00	92.51%	0.00	1,228.97
Toll Road Charges	89.78	705.96	1,000.00	70.60%	0.00	294.04
Insurance Expense	9,838.13	91,239.69	110,250.00	82.76%	0.00	19,010.31
Utilities - Telephone	1,491.72	14,160.97	21,300.00	66.48%	0.00	7,139.03
Bank Fees	1,256.50	9,869.26	11,000.00	89.72%	0.00	1,130.74
Miscellaneous Expense	5,437.42	68,431.66	119,650.00	57.19%	0.00	51,218.34
MWDOC's Contrb. to WEROC	14,934.75	431,004.50	460,874.00	93.52%	0.00	29,869.50
Depreciation Expense	794.40	7,944.06	0.00	0.00%	0.00	(7,944.06)
Other Expenses	54,272.05	855,437.92	1,099,633.00	77.79%	55,697.65	188,497.43
Building Expense	0.00	67,184.00	356,400.00	18.85%	44,112.00	245,104.00
Capital Acquisition	0.00	19,783.19	249,500.00	7.93%	0.00	229,716.81
TOTAL EXPENSES	602,303.17	6,185,671.24	9,442,487.00	65.51%	1,005,898.13	2,250,917.63
NET INCOME (LOSS)	(568,219.92)	3,157,776.04	0.00			

**Municipal Water District of Orange County**  
**Revenues and Expenditures Budget Comparative Report**  
**Water Fund**  
**From July 2017 thru April 2018**

	Month to Date	Year to Date	Annual Budget	% Used	Budget Remaining
<b><u>WATER REVENUES</u></b>					
Water Sales	15,948,586.60	170,055,047.20	154,733,881.00	109.90%	(15,321,166.20)
Readiness to Serve Charge	908,514.76	8,814,574.12	10,397,278.00	84.78%	1,582,703.88
Capacity Charge CCF	321,247.50	3,057,390.00	3,544,800.00	86.25%	487,410.00
SCP/SAC Pipeline Surcharge	30,963.38	282,618.23	423,000.00	66.81%	140,381.77
Interest	<u>1,252.41</u>	<u>10,103.68</u>	<u>9,400.00</u>	<u>107.49%</u>	<u>(703.68)</u>
<b>TOTAL WATER REVENUES</b>	<u>17,210,564.65</u>	<u>182,219,733.23</u>	<u>169,108,359.00</u>	<u>107.75%</u>	<u>(13,111,374.23)</u>
<b><u>WATER PURCHASES</u></b>					
Water Sales	15,948,586.60	170,055,047.20	154,733,881.00	109.90%	(15,321,166.20)
Readiness to Serve Charge	908,514.76	8,814,574.12	10,397,278.00	84.78%	1,582,703.88
Capacity Charge CCF	321,247.50	3,057,390.00	3,544,800.00	86.25%	487,410.00
SCP/SAC Pipeline Surcharge	<u>30,963.38</u>	<u>282,618.23</u>	<u>423,000.00</u>	<u>66.81%</u>	<u>140,381.77</u>
<b>TOTAL WATER PURCHASES</b>	<u>17,209,312.24</u>	<u>182,209,629.55</u>	<u>169,098,959.00</u>	<u>107.75%</u>	<u>(13,110,670.55)</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<u><u>1,252.41</u></u>	<u><u>10,103.68</u></u>	<u><u>9,400.00</u></u>		



**Municipal Water District of Orange County**  
**WUE Revenues and Expenditures (Actuals vs Budget)**  
**From July 2017 thru April 2018**

	Year to Date Actual	Annual Budget	% Used
<b>Spray To Drip Conversion</b>			
Revenues	60,820.34	257,371.00	23.63%
Expenses	60,776.29	257,371.00	23.61%
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	44.05	0.00	
<b>Member Agency Administered Passthru</b>			
Revenues	12,975.00	7,200.00	180.21%
Expenses	0.00	7,200.00	0.00%
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	12,975.00	0.00	
<b>ULFT Rebate Program</b>			
Revenues	21,658.25	95,000.00	22.80%
Expenses	21,658.25	95,000.00	22.80%
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	0.00	0.00	
<b>HECW Rebate Program</b>			
Revenues	244,989.32	340,000.00	72.06%
Expenses	245,015.15	340,000.00	72.06%
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	(25.83)	0.00	
<b>CII Rebate Program</b>			
Revenues	175,270.00	345,000.00	50.80%
Expenses	175,370.00	345,000.00	50.83%
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	(100.00)	0.00	
<b>Turf Removal Program</b>			
Revenues	350,690.81	2,552,302.00	13.74%
Expenses	757,482.60	2,552,302.00	29.68%
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	(406,791.79)	0.00	
<b>Comprehensive Landscape (CLWUE)</b>			
Revenues	114,957.26	520,000.00	22.11%
Expenses	223,033.27	520,000.00	42.89%
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	(108,076.01)	0.00	
<b>CII, Large Landscape, Performance (OWOW)</b>			
Revenues	0.00	62,722.00	0.00%
Expenses	9,407.00	62,722.00	15.00%
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	(9,407.00)	0.00	
<b>WUE Projects</b>			
Revenues	981,360.98	4,179,595.00	23.48%
Expenses	1,492,742.56	4,179,595.00	35.72%
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	(511,381.58)	0.00	
<b>WEROC</b>			
Revenues	613,936.32	640,933.00	95.79%
Expenses	328,640.57	640,933.00	51.28%
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	285,295.75	0.00	



**CONSENT CALENDAR ITEM**

June 20, 2018

**TO: Public Affairs and Legislation Committee**  
(Directors Dick, Tamaribuchi, and Thomas)

**FROM: Robert Hunter, General Manager**

Staff Contact: Heather Baez

**SUBJECT: TRAVEL TO WASHINGTON D.C. TO COVER FEDERAL ADVOCACY ISSUES**

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION**

---

Staff recommends the Board of Directors receive and file the report.

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

---

Committee recommended the Board approve the travel report and expenditures.

**REPORT**

---

**DIRECTORS**

For the third quarter (January-March 2018) of fiscal year 2017-2018, one trip was taken in the third quarter.

- January 10-12 – Director Barbre

The following is budgeted for fiscal year 2017/2018 for **directors**:

Washington D.C. Legislative Budget Travel - \$10,800, 6 trips

- Total cost for this quarter: \$869.21 (January trip – Director Barbre)
- Year-to-date spent: \$5,120.13
- Budget remaining: \$5,679.87

<b>Budgeted (Y/N): Y</b>	Budgeted amount: Directors - \$10,800 Staff - \$10,800	Core X	Choice ____
<b>Action item amount: None</b>	Line item: 11-7155 12-7150		
<b>Fiscal Impact (explain if unbudgeted):</b>			

Projecting for the fourth quarter, no trips are scheduled

### STAFF

For the third quarter (January-March 2018) of fiscal year 2017-2018, one trip was taken.

- January 10-12 – Heather Baez

The following is budgeted for fiscal year 2017/2018 for **staff**:

Washington D.C. Legislative Travel - \$10,800, 6 trips

- Total cost for this quarter: \$840.49 (January trip – Heather Baez)
- Year-to-date spent: \$1,723.72
- Budget remaining: \$9,076.28

Projecting for the fourth quarter, no trips are scheduled.

The focus of the trips this legislative year will be on the importance of the CA WaterFix (federal permits and funding), long term conservation and tax parity water rebate issues (turf removal program, et al.), and visits to representative's offices to update them on issues of importance to MWDOC and its member agencies.



**CONSENT CALENDAR ITEM**

June 20, 2018

**TO: Public Affairs and Legislation Committee**  
(Directors Dick, Tamaribuchi and Thomas)

**FROM: Robert Hunter, General Manager**

Staff Contact: Heather Baez

**SUBJECT: TRAVEL TO SACRAMENTO TO COVER STATE ADVOCACY ISSUES**

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION**

---

Staff recommends the Board of Directors receive and file the report.

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

---

Committee recommends the Board approve the travel report and expenditures.

**REPORT**

---

**DIRECTORS**

For the third quarter (January-March 2018) of fiscal year 2017-2018, no trips were taken.

The following is budgeted for fiscal year 2017/2018 for **directors**:

Sacramento Legislative Budget Travel - \$4,600, 8 trips

- Total cost for this quarter: \$0
- Year-to-date spent: \$0
- Budget remaining: \$4,600

Projecting for the fourth quarter no trips are scheduled.

<b>Budgeted (Y/N):</b> Yes	Budgeted amount: \$4,600 – Directors \$10,500 – Staff	Core X	Choice ____
<b>Action item amount:</b> None	Line item: 11-7155 12-7150		
<b>Fiscal Impact (explain if unbudgeted):</b>			

## STAFF

For the third quarter (January-March 2018) of fiscal year 2017-2018, five trips were taken.

- January 31 – Joe Berg
- January 31/February 1 – Heather Baez
- February 9 – Heather Baez
- March 2 – Heather Baez
- March 23 – Heather Baez

The following is budgeted for fiscal year 2017/2018 for **staff**:

Sacramento Legislative Travel - \$10,500, 18 trips

- Total cost for this quarter: \$2,806.42
- Year-to-date spent: \$4,048.75
- Budget remaining: \$6,451.25

Projecting out for the fourth quarter, 4 trips have been taken/scheduled.

- April 13 – Heather Baez
- May 4 – Heather Baez
- June 8 – Heather Baez
- June 29 – Heather Baez

The focus of trips is “Making Conservation a California Way of Life” legislation (AB 1668/SB 606), proposed water tax (SB 623 and Budget Trailer Bill language), low income rate assistance implementation, water shutoffs (SB 998), and State Water Resources Control Board meetings.



**CONSENT CALENDAR ITEM**

June 20, 2018

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** **Administration & Finance Committee**  
(Directors Thomas, Dick, Finnegan)

Robert J. Hunter, General Manager

Staff Contact: Maribeth Goldsby, Board Secretary

**SUBJECT: 2018 CONFLICT OF INTEREST CODE -- BIENNIAL REVIEW**

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION**

---

Staff recommends the Board of Directors: (1) Review the District's Conflict of Interest Code; (2) determine whether updates are needed; and (3) authorize staff to submit the 2018 Biennial Review Code changes to the Orange County Clerk of the Board of Supervisors.

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

---

Committee recommended the Board approve the revision to the Conflict of Interest Code as presented by staff, and authorize staff to submit the changes to the OC Board of Supervisors, as well as authorize the appropriate changes to the Administrative Code.

**SUMMARY**

---

The Board of Supervisors for the County of Orange (MWDOC's Code Reviewing Body) assists the District in reviewing its Conflict of Interest Codes every two years, pursuant to Fair Political Practices Commission (FPPC) requirements.

At this time the Board is required to review the Code to determine whether changes are necessary, and direct staff to notify the County of Orange that changes to the Code are or are not necessary.

A preliminary staff and legal counsel review indicates that one revision is necessary. As a result of the District's Benchmark Compensation and Benefits Study which was adopted by the Board in April, it is necessary to delete the title "Principal Water Resources Planner" from the Conflict of Interest Code. This is the only change recommended by staff.

<b>Budgeted (Y/N):</b>	Budgeted amount:	Core ____	Choice ____
<b>Action item amount:</b>	Line item:		
<b>Fiscal Impact (explain if unbudgeted):</b>			

**MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF ORANGE COUNTY  
ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

<b>CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND DISCLOSURE OF PERSONAL FINANCES</b>	<b>§7000-§7006</b>
---	--------------------

**§7000 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

The Political Reform Act, Government Code Sections 81000, et seq., requires state and local government agencies to adopt and promulgate Conflict of Interest Codes. The Fair Political Practices Commission has adopted a regulation (2 Cal. Code of Regs. Section 18730) which contains the terms of a standard Conflict of Interest Code, which may be incorporated by reference in an agency's code. After public notice and hearing it may be amended by the Fair Political Practices Commission to conform to amendments in the Political Reform Act. Therefore, the terms of 2 California Code of Regulations Section 18730 and any amendments to it duly adopted by the Fair Political Practices Commission are hereby incorporated by reference.

**§7001 MWDOC CONFLICT OF INTEREST CODE**

MWDOC has adopted the Fair Political Practices Commission Model Code (2 Cal. Code of Regs., Section 18730) as its Conflict of Interest Code (Code) and has promulgated a list of Designated Positions and Disclosure Categories as required therein (see Appendix A to Section 7005). This Code incorporates, by reference, the definitions contained in the Political Reform Act of 1974, regulations of the Fair Political Practices Commission and any amendments to the Act or regulations. This regulation and the attached Appendix designating officials and employees and establishing disclosure categories, shall constitute the Conflict of Interest Code of the Municipal Water District of Orange County.

In accordance with Government Code 82011(b), the Board of Supervisors for the County of Orange (Board of Supervisors) has been designated as the Code Reviewing Body for MWDOC. Amendments to the MWDOC Conflict of Interest Code, including Appendix "A", will be submitted to the Board of Supervisors for approval within 90 days after the circumstances necessitating the amendments have become apparent. (Government Code Section 87306(a).)

---

Res. No. 1874 – 2/17/10

**§7002 FILING OFFICER/OFFICIAL**

The District Secretary is designated as the filing official responsible for receiving and forwarding original statements of economic interest (statements) for MWDOC Directors to the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors. The District Secretary shall retain one copy of each such statement for MWDOC records. The District Secretary is designated as filing officer for all other designated filers of MWDOC and as such shall be responsible for receiving and retaining the original statements of such filers in the official records of MWDOC. The District Secretary shall follow the duties of filing officer denoted in Title 2, Section 18115(a) and of filing official denoted in Title 2, Section 18115(b).

---

Motion - 4/20/94; Motion - 9/21/94; M – 9/20/06; M-9/21/16

### **§7003 FILING OF STATEMENTS OF ECONOMIC INTERESTS**

Persons in designated positions are required to file statements with the District Secretary as follows:

1) Initial Statements - Within 30 days after adoption of the Code or amendments to the Code. Includes all reportable interests during 12 months prior to the effective date of the Code or amendments thereto.

2) Assuming Office Statements - Within 30 days after assuming the designated position. Includes all reportable interests during the 12 months prior to the date of assuming office or date of appointment or nomination

3) Annual Statements - No later than April 1 each year. Includes all reportable interests during the previous calendar year.

4) Leaving Office Statements - Within 30 days after leaving office. Includes all reportable interests during period between the closing of the last statement filed and the date of leaving office.

---

Motion - 4/20/94;

### **§7004 OPINIONS OF LEGAL COUNSEL**

A. Opinion Requests - Any designated employee who is unsure of any right or obligation arising under this Code may request an opinion from MWDOC's Legal Counsel or the Fair Political Practices Commission.

B. Evidence of Good Faith - If an opinion is rendered by the Fair Political Practices Commission, stating in full the facts and the law upon which the opinion is based, compliance by a designated employee with such opinion may be evidence of good faith in any civil or criminal proceeding brought pursuant to the Political Reform Act of 1974 or this Code. The designated employee's good faith compliance with the opinion of the Fair Political Practices Commission shall also act as a complete defense to any disciplinary action that MWDOC may bring under Section 91003.5 of said Act or this Code (Government Code Section 83114).

---

Motion 4/20/94

### **§7005 DESIGNATED POSITIONS AND CATEGORIES**

Designated employees shall file statements of economic interests with the Municipal Water District of Orange County's Political Reform Act Filing Officer, District Secretary, who will make the statements available for public inspection and reproduction (Government Code Section 82008). This Conflict of Interest Code does not require the reporting of gifts from outside the District's jurisdiction if the source does not have some connection with or bearing upon the functions or duties of the position for which reporting is required (2 Cal. Code of Regs., Section 18730.1).

Upon receipt of the statements of the Members of the Board of Directors, General Manager, Treasurer, Deputy Treasurer, Director of Finance, and Legal Counsel the



Filing Officer shall make and retain a copy and forward the original of these statements to the Clerk of the Orange County Board of Supervisors, who is the Filing Officer for these positions

Statements for all other designated employees will be retained by the Filing Officer.

Motion – 9/20/06; Res. No. 1861 – 11/18/09; Res. No. 1874 – 2/17/10; M-11/17/10; M-11/19/14; M-9/21/16

**APPENDIX A**  
**MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF ORANGE COUNTY**  
**CONFLICT OF INTEREST CODE**

<b>Designated Positions</b>	<b>Disclosure Categories</b>
Board Member	OC-01
General Manager	OC-01
Treasurer	OC-01
Deputy Treasurer	OC-01
Director of Finance	OC-01
Legal Counsel	OC-01
Accounting Manager	OC-01
Administrative Services Manager	OC-02
Associate General Manager	OC-01
Assistant General Manager	OC-01
Consultant	OC-30
Governmental Affairs Manager	OC-01
District Secretary	OC-02
Director of Public Affairs	OC-01
Director of Water Use Efficiency	OC-02
Principal Water Resources Planner	OC-02
Principal Engineer	OC-02
Principal Water Resources Analyst	OC-02
Sr. Water Resources Analyst	OC-02
WEROC Programs Manager	OC-02
New Position*	Oc-01**

\* Individuals serving in a new position created since this Code was last approved that make or participate in making decisions must file under the broadest disclosure set forth in this Code subject to the following limitation:

\*\* The General Manager may determine that, due to the range of duties, it is more appropriate to assign a limited disclosure requirement. A clear explanation of the duties and a statement of the extent of the disclosure requirements must be in a written document. (Gov. Code Sec. 82019; FPPC Regulations 18219 and 18734.). The General Manager's determination is a public record and shall be retained for public inspection in the same manner and location as this Conflict of Interest Code. (Gov. Code Sec. 81008.).

**DISCLOSURE CATEGORIES**  
**MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF ORANGE COUNTY**

<b>Disclosure Category</b>	<b>Disclosure Description</b>
OC-01	All interests in real property in Orange County or the District, as well as investments, business positions and sources of income (including gifts, loans and travel payments).
OC-02	All investments, business positions and sources of income (including gifts, loans and travel payments).
OC-30	Consultants shall be included in the list of designated employees and shall disclose pursuant to the broadest category in the code subject to the following limitation: The

	Department Head/Director/General Manager/Superintendent/etc. may determine that a particular consultant, although a “designated position,” is hired to perform a range of duties that is limited in scope and thus is not required to fully comply with the disclosure requirements in this section. Such written determination shall include a description of the consultant’s duties and, based upon that description, a statement of the extent of disclosure required. The determination of disclosure is a public record and shall be filed with the Form 700 and retained by the Filing Officer for public inspection.
--	--

Minute action - 6/24/81; R1132 - 6/23/82; R1306 - 6/4/86; R1386 - 7/5/89; Minute action - 4/3/91; R1468 - 9/2/92; Motion - 7/21/93; Motion - 3/16/94; Motion - 4/20/94; R1519 - 9/21/94; R1564 - 9/18/96; Motion – 11/15/00; Motion – 11/20/02; Motion – 9/20/06; Motion 9/19/12; Motion 11/19/14; Motion 9/21/16

### **§7006 ARTICLE 2, POLITICAL REFORM ACT**

Pursuant to Article 2 of the Political Reform Act (Government Code Section 87200 et seq.) those positions which involve the management of public investments are required to report their economic interests under the provisions of Article 2 rather than under MWDOC’s Conflict of Interest Code, on Form 700. Those positions with MWDOC who are required to report their economic interests are as follows:

- General Manager
- Members of the Board of Directors
- Treasurer
- Deputy Treasurer
- Director of Finance

Filing requirements will be followed as listed under Administrative Code §7003.

R1519 - 9/21/94; R1538 - 4/19/95; R1564 - 9/18/96; Motion – 11/15/00; M-11/19/14



**CONSENT CALENDAR ITEM**

June 13, 2018

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** **Administration & Finance Committee**  
(Directors Thomas, Dick, Finnegan)

**FROM:** Robert J. Hunter, General Manager **Staff Contact:** Hilary Chumpitazi

**SUBJECT:** **AUTHORIZE ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL DISTRICT CREDIT CARD  
AND AMENDMENT TO ADMINISTRATIVE CODE SECTION 2205**

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION**

---

It is recommended that the Board of Directors: authorize staff to (1) order a credit card for the Public Affairs department with a credit limit of \$5,000; and (2) approve the changes to the Administrative Code Section 2205 regarding credit card authorizations.

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

---

Committee concurred with staff recommendation.

**DETAILED REPORT**

---

The Public Affairs department hosts water inspection trips and often the employees need to use their personal credit card to pay for trip expenses. Having a department credit card will enable more employees to host these trips and be more efficient. It can also be used for emergency purposes at other Public Affairs hosted events.

Staff recommends a \$5,000 limit for the Public Affairs department credit card.

The CAL-Card has the following features that separate it from others:

- Extended time to make a payment with no late fee
- The credit limit starts over at each new billing cycle rather than when the payment is posted
- Our fiscal YTD average quarterly rebate is \$765.00

Pursuant to the Executive Committee's suggestion, staff has revised Administrative Code Section 2205 so that any credit card issues/requests will be within the General Manager's discretion. See below for the revised redline Administration Code for Section 2205:  
MWD OC Credit Card Advance of Funds.

Budgeted (Y/N): N/A	Budgeted amount:	Core __	Choice __
Action item amount:	Line item:		
Fiscal Impact (explain if unbudgeted):			

## **§2205 MWDOC CREDIT CARD ADVANCE OF FUNDS**

These guidelines and regulations provide the rules, procedures and restrictions for use of MWDOC-issued credit cards. Adherence to these procedures and restrictions in conjunction with the above authorized expenses is mandatory. Use of a MWDOC credit card in any manner determined by the Board as inappropriate or outside of the established regulations could result in the loss of credit card privileges. ~~Credit cards are issued to only the General Manager, Finance/Information Systems Manager, and Assistant General Manager. Cards are issued in the name of MWDOC and the General Manager, Finance/Information Systems Manager and Assistant General Manager.~~

Credit card limits ~~and new card issuances are authorized by the General Manager, are set at \$20,000 for the General Manager and \$20,000 for the Assistant General Manager. Increased limits require action by the Board~~ Use of the General Manager's credit card by staff is only with the expressed authority of the General Manager. Use of the MWDOC issued credit card for any personal expenses is prohibited.

If, inadvertently in the course of use of the MWDOC-issued credit cards, expenses that are unsubstantiated by receipts or not allowed under this policy are charged to the credit card, the amount will be identified on the MWDOC Business Expense/Credit Card Report form and subtracted from the allowable total.

Because the use of the MWDOC issued credit card is considered the same as a cash advance, all credit card expenses are to include the date, purpose and amount, with the total allowable charges reflected as a cash advance at the bottom of the Business Expense/Credit Card Report form, reducing the total amount due for reimbursement. All receipts for expenses over \$25 must be attached to the MWDOC Business Expense Report. If an employees' or Directors' Business Expense/Credit Card Report form results in a negative balance, a personal check for that amount is to be attached at the time of submittal. Any MWDOC Business Expense Report submitted incomplete and without proper attachments will be returned to the employee or Director. Expenses over \$25 without a receipt will require written explanation of the charge and shall be signed by the employee ~~(and approved by the General Manager)~~ or Director.

If a Director's Business Expense Report is not submitted by the time MWDOC must make payment on the credit card, all charges reflected on the billing will be charged against and used as a reduction of the next per diem compensation voucher. If the MWDOC Business Expense Report is submitted subsequent to the reduction of the compensation voucher, reimbursement will be made at the issuance of the next per diem compensation check.

Any disputed or unsubstantiated charges for Directors will be submitted to the Executive Committee for review. Until a determination has been made and resolution has been arrived at, the amount in question will be charged against and used as a reduction of the next per diem compensation voucher.

Any disputed or unsubstantiated charges for employees will be submitted to the General Manager for review and appropriate action.



**ACTION ITEM**

June 20, 2018

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** **Administration & Finance Committee**  
(Directors Thomas, Dick, Finnegan)

Robert J. Hunter, General Manager

**Staff Contacts:** Cathleen Harris, Administrative Services Manager

**SUBJECT: ADOPT RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING THE EMPLOYER PAID  
MEMBER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT TO CALIFORNIA PUBLIC  
EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CALPERS)**

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION**

---

It is recommended that the Board of Directors adopt attached Resolution establishing the employer (MWDOC) paid member contribution amount of 0% to CalPERS, effective July 1, 2018; and submit the Resolution to CalPERS for its records.

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

---

Committee concurred with staff recommendation.

**DETAILED REPORT**

---

Section 20691 of the California Government Code permits a Contracting Public Agency to pay all or a portion of the required 7% employee contribution to CalPERS. The Employer Paid Member Contribution (EPMC) amounts are determined by the MWDOC Board annually during the budget process and become effective July 1 of each year. Since July 2012, the District has been reducing the Employer Paid Member Contribution amounts annually by 1% to reach 0%.

The adopted 2018/19 Budget includes an additional 1% CalPERS Employee Contribution, effective July 1, 2018. This brings the total Employee Contribution to CALPERS for 2018/19 at the full share of 7%. To complete this transaction, CalPERS requires a

<b>Budgeted (Y/N): Y</b>	Budgeted amount: Included in salaries and wages	Core X	Choice __
<b>Action item amount:</b>		Line item: 2000-19-6010	
<b>Fiscal Impact (explain if unbudgeted):</b>			

Resolution be adopted by the Board establishing MWDOC's Employer Paid Member Contribution amount of 0%.

Therefore, staff recommends the Board of Directors adopt the attached Resolution establishing the employer paid member contribution amount of 0% to CalPERS, and submit the Resolution to CalPERS for its records.

Please be advised the attached resolution is in compliance with PERS requirements and is the standard form that is required for submission by PERS.

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF ORANGE COUNTY ESTABLISHING THE  
EMPLOYER PAID MEMBER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT**

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC) has the authority to implement Government Code Section 20691;

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the Municipal Water District of Orange County has a written agreement which specifically provides for the normal member contributions to be paid by the employer;

**WHEREAS**, one of the steps in the procedures to implement section 20691 is the adoption by the Board of Directors of the Municipal Water District of Orange County of a Resolution to commence said Employer Paid Member Contributions (EPMC);

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the Municipal Water District of Orange County has identified the following conditions for the purpose of its election to pay Employer Paid Member Contributions:

- This benefit shall apply to all Classic Members hired prior to March 1, 2013 (Miscellaneous Group) employees eligible to participate in CalPERS, in accordance with the District's Personnel Manual.
- This benefit shall consist of paying 0% of the normal member contribution as the Employer Paid Member Contribution (EPMC).
- The effective date of this Resolution shall be July 1, 2018.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Directors of the Municipal Water District of Orange County elects to pay the Employer Paid Member Contribution Amount, as set forth above.

Said Resolution was adopted and approved this 20th day of June 2018, by the following roll call vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

\_\_\_\_\_  
MARIBETH GOLDSBY, District Secretary  
Municipal Water District of Orange County



**ACTION ITEM**

June 20, 2018

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** **Public Affairs and Legislation Committee**  
(Directors Dick, Tamaribuchi, and Thomas)

Robert Hunter  
General Manager

Staff Contact: Heather Baez

**SUBJECT: SB 998 (Dodd) - Water Shutoffs: Urban and Community Water Systems**

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION**

---

Staff recommends the Board of Directors vote to change MWD OC's adopted position of oppose unless amended on SB 998 (Dodd) to oppose.

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

---

Committee will discuss this item on June 18, 2018 and make a recommendation to the Board.

**REPORT**

---

As introduced on February 5, SB 998 would require urban and community water systems, as defined, to have a written policy on residential water service shutoffs. The bill would require urban and community water systems from shutting off residential water service for no less than 60 days when a water bill becomes delinquent, and to provide a specified notice to the delinquent customer.

The bill would require local health department assessment of any grave danger a water shutoff poses to a household, and would prohibit a shutoff under specified conditions. It would require water providers to waive reconnection fees and offer a reduction or waiver of any interest charges on delinquent bills for households with an income below 200 percent of the federal poverty line. Additionally, it places a cap on all other reconnection fees. SB 998 also requires a water provider to report the number of annual shutoffs for inability to pay on the agency's website. Lastly, the bill would authorize the Attorney General to bring an

<b>Budgeted (Y/N):</b> n/a	Budgeted amount: n/a	Core X	Choice ____
<b>Action item amount:</b> None		Line item:	
<b>Fiscal Impact (explain if unbudgeted):</b>			



action in state court to restrain by temporary or permanent injunction the use of any method or practice declared in this chapter to be unlawful.

## **CURRENT STATUS**

---

Since SB 998 was introduced, the Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA), formed a coalition with the California Municipal Utilities Agency (CMUA), and the California Water Association (CWA) and have met several times with the author's office in order to express concerns their coalition and the members they represent have with this measure, and to work collaboratively on amendments. The California League of Cities and the California Special Districts Association have since joined the coalition. ACWA convened a working group of its members, MWDOC included, to discuss the amendments and review the outstanding concerns.

At the start of the negotiations with the author's office, ACWA and the coalition members all had adopted an oppose unless amended position as the author's office showed a willingness to work with water providers. While a number of amendments were accepted by the author and the bill has been amended five separate times since its introduction. In early May, ACWA submitted an amendment request containing 25 amendments to the author's office. Senator Dodd's office only accepted a few amendments, not the majority or even most of the amendments requested. After several working group meetings, the consensus has been reached that ACWA should move to a straight oppose position. The author's office has indicated that the water community has received all of the amendments they're going to receive.

The bill still contains provisions such as instituting caps on reconnection fees which is problematic from a Prop 218 perspective and overkill compliance language involving the Attorney General which is not needed and is merely punitive. The proponents are attempting through this bill to address what they feel is a water affordability problem in California. Limiting options for the protocol of water agencies for water service shutoffs is not the way to do that. Unfortunately, good-faith negotiations did not ultimately produce enough movement from the proponents and many outstanding issues remain. For this reason, the coalition is recommending its members move from an oppose unless amended position to a straight oppose position as we believe we have received all the amendments that we are going to receive.

## **DETAILED REPORT**

---

The full text of SB 998 is attached.

AMENDED IN SENATE MAY 7, 2018  
AMENDED IN SENATE APRIL 30, 2018  
AMENDED IN SENATE APRIL 23, 2018  
AMENDED IN SENATE APRIL 9, 2018  
AMENDED IN SENATE MARCH 22, 2018

**SENATE BILL**

**No. 998**

---

**Introduced by Senator Dodd**

February 5, 2018

---

An act to add Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 116900) to Part 12 of Division 104 of the Health and Safety Code, ~~and to amend Sections 779.1, 780, 10010.1, 12823.1, and 16482.1 of the Public Utilities Code,~~ relating to water.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

SB 998, as amended, Dodd. Discontinuation of residential water service: urban and community water systems.

~~(1)~~ Existing law, the California Safe Drinking Water Act, requires the State Water Resources Control Board to administer provisions relating to the regulation of drinking water to protect public health. Existing law declares it to be the established policy of the state that every human being has the right to safe, clean, affordable, and accessible water adequate for human consumption, cooking, and sanitary purposes.

*Under existing law, the Public Utilities Commission has regulatory authority over public utilities, including water corporations. Existing law requires certain notice to be given before a water corporation, public utility district, municipal utility district, or a municipally owned*

*or operated public utility furnishing water may terminate residential service for nonpayment of a delinquent account, as prescribed.*

This bill would require an urban and community water system, defined as a public water system that supplies water to more than 200 service connections, to have a written policy on discontinuation of water service to certain types of residences for nonpayment available in prescribed languages. The bill would require the policy to include certain components, be available on the system's Internet Web site, and be provided to customers in writing, upon request. The bill would provide for enforcement of these provisions, including making a violation of these provisions punishable by a civil penalty issued by the board in an amount not to exceed \$1,000 for each day in which the violation occurs. The bill would prohibit an urban and community water system from discontinuing residential service for nonpayment until a payment by a customer has been delinquent for at least 60 days. The bill would require an urban and community water system to contact the customer named on the account and provide the customer with the urban and community water system's policy on discontinuation of residential service for nonpayment no less than 7 business days before discontinuation of residential service, as prescribed.

~~This bill would prohibit residential service from being discontinued under specified circumstances, including the demonstration by the customer that he or she is financially unable to pay, as specified, under penalty of perjury. By expanding the application of the crime of perjury, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.~~ *circumstances.* The bill would require an urban and community water system that discontinues residential service to provide the customer with information on how to restore service and petition for a waiver of reconnection fees. The bill would require an urban and community water system to waive reconnection fees and offer a reduction or waiver of interest charges on delinquent bills for a residential customer who demonstrates, as prescribed, ~~and under penalty of perjury,~~ to the urban and community water system household income below 200% of the federal poverty line and would limit the amount of a reconnection of service fee imposed on any other residential customer. The bill would require an urban and community water system that furnishes individually metered residential service to residential occupants of a detached single-family dwelling, a multiunit structure, mobilehome park, or permanent residential structure in a labor camp, and that the owner, manager, or operator of the dwelling, structure, or park is the customer of record, to make every

good faith effort to inform the residential occupants by written notice that service will be terminated and that the residential occupants have the right to become customers, as specified. The bill would require an urban and community water system to report the number of annual discontinuations of residential service for inability to pay on its Internet Web site and to the board, and the bill would require the board to post on its Internet Web site the information reported. The bill would require an urban water supplier, as defined, *or an urban and community water system regulated by the commission*, to comply with the bill's provisions on and after February 1, 2020, and any other urban and community water system to comply with the bill's provisions on and after April 1, 2020. *The bill would provide that the provisions of the bill are in addition to the provisions in existing law duplicative of the bill and that where the provisions are inconsistent, the provisions described in the bill apply.*

~~(2) Under existing law, the Public Utilities Commission has regulatory authority over public utilities, including water corporations. Existing law requires certain notice to be given before a water corporation, public utility district, municipal utility district, or a municipally owned or operated public utility furnishing water may terminate residential service for nonpayment of a delinquent account, as prescribed.~~

~~This bill would require an urban and community water system regulated by the commission to comply with the provisions of this bill described in paragraph (1) on and after February 1, 2020. The bill would provide that the provisions of the bill described in paragraph (1) are in addition to the provisions in existing law relating to a water corporation, district, or a municipally owned or operated public utility furnishing water and that where the provisions are inconsistent, the provisions described in paragraph (1) apply. The bill would make technical corrections.~~

~~Existing law prohibits a water corporation, by reason of delinquency in the payment of its charges, from terminating service on any Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or at any time during which the business offices of the corporation are not open to the public.~~

~~This bill would eliminate the above-described prohibition for commission-regulated urban and community water systems.~~

~~(3) The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.~~

~~This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.~~

Vote: majority. Appropriation: no. Fiscal committee: yes.  
State-mandated local program: ~~yes~~ no.

*The people of the State of California do enact as follows:*

1 SECTION 1. The Legislature finds and declares as follows:

2 (a) All Californians have the right to safe, accessible, and  
3 affordable water as declared by Section 106.3 of the Water Code.

4 (b) It is the intent of the Legislature to minimize the number of  
5 Californians who lose access to water service due to inability to  
6 pay.

7 (c) Water service discontinuations threaten human health and  
8 well-being, and have disproportionate impact on infants, children,  
9 the elderly, low-income families, communities of color, people  
10 for whom English is a second language, physically disabled  
11 persons, and persons with life-threatening medical conditions.

12 (d) When there is a delinquent bill, all Californians, regardless  
13 of whether they pay a water bill directly, should be treated fairly,  
14 and fair treatment includes the ability to contest a bill, seek  
15 alternative payment schedules, and demonstrate medical need and  
16 severe economic hardship.

17 (e) The loss of water service causes tremendous hardship and  
18 undue stress, including increased health risks to vulnerable  
19 populations.

20 (f) It is the intent of the Legislature that this act provide  
21 additional procedural protections and expand upon the procedural  
22 safeguards contained in the Public Utilities Code and Government  
23 Code as of January 1, 2018, relating to utility service  
24 disconnections.

25 SEC. 2. Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 116900) is added  
26 to Part 12 of Division 104 of the Health and Safety Code, to read:

27  
28 CHAPTER 6. DISCONTINUATION OF RESIDENTIAL WATER  
29 SERVICE  
30

31 116900. For the purposes of this chapter, the following  
32 definitions apply:

33 (a) "Board" means the State Water Resources Control Board.

(b) “Public water system” has the same meaning as defined in Section 116275.

(c) “Residential service” means water service to a residential connection that includes single-family residences, individually metered multifamily residences, mobilehome parks, or farmworker housing.

(d) “Urban and community water system” means a public water system that supplies water to more than 200 service connections.

(e) “Urban water supplier” has the same meaning as defined in Section 10617 of the Water Code.

116902. (a) An urban water supplier not regulated by the Public Utilities Commission shall comply with this chapter on and after February 1, 2020. The urban water supplier shall adopt rules to comply with this chapter.

(b) An urban and community water system regulated by the Public Utilities Commission shall comply with this chapter on and after February 1, 2020. The urban and community water system regulated by the Public Utilities Commission shall file advice letters with the commission to conform with this chapter.

(c) An urban and community water system not described in subdivision (a) or (b) shall comply with this chapter on and after April 1, 2020. The urban and community water system shall adopt rules to comply with this chapter.

116904. (a) An urban and community water system shall have a written policy on discontinuation of residential service for nonpayment available in English, the languages listed in Section 1632 of the Civil Code, and any other language spoken by at least 10 percent of the people residing in its service area. The policy shall include all of the following:

- (1) A plan for deferred or reduced payments.
- (2) Alternative payment schedules.
- (3) A formal mechanism for a customer to contest or appeal a bill.
- (4) A telephone number for a customer to contact to discuss options for averting discontinuation of residential service for nonpayment.

(b) The policy shall be available on the urban and community water system’s Internet Web site, if an Internet Web site exists. If an Internet Web site does not exist, the urban and community water

1 system shall provide the policy to customers in writing, upon  
2 request.

3 (c) (1) The board may enforce the requirements of this section  
4 pursuant to Sections 116577, 116650, and 116655. The provisions  
5 of Section 116585 and Article 10 (commencing with Section  
6 116700) of Chapter 4 apply to enforcement undertaken for a  
7 violation of this section.

8 (2) All moneys collected pursuant to this subdivision shall be  
9 deposited in the General Fund.

10 116906. (a) (1) (A) An urban and community water system  
11 shall not discontinue residential service for nonpayment until a  
12 payment by a customer has been delinquent for at least 60 days.  
13 No less than seven business days before discontinuation of  
14 residential service for nonpayment, an urban and community water  
15 system shall contact the customer named on the account by  
16 telephone and written notice.

17 (B) When the urban and community water system contacts the  
18 customer named on the account by telephone pursuant to  
19 subparagraph (A), it shall offer to provide in writing to the  
20 customer the urban and community water system's policy on  
21 discontinuation of residential service for nonpayment. An urban  
22 and community water system shall offer to discuss options to avert  
23 discontinuation of residential service for nonpayment, including,  
24 but not limited to, alternative payment schedules, deferred  
25 payments, minimum payments, procedures for requesting  
26 amortization of the unpaid balance, and petition for bill review  
27 and appeal.

28 (C) When the urban and community water system contacts the  
29 customer named on the account by written notice pursuant to  
30 subparagraph (A), the written notice of payment delinquency and  
31 impending discontinuation shall be mailed to the owner of the  
32 residence to which the residential service is provided. If the owner's  
33 address is not the address of the property to which residential  
34 service is provided, the notice also shall be sent to the address of  
35 the property to which residential service is provided, addressed to  
36 "Occupant." The notice shall include, but is not limited to, all of  
37 the following information in a clear and legible format:

38 (i) The owner's name and address.

39 (ii) The amount of the delinquency.

1 (iii) The date by which payment or arrangement for payment is  
2 required in order to avoid discontinuation of residential service.

3 (iv) A description of the process to apply for an extension of  
4 time to pay the delinquent charges if the charges are beyond the  
5 means of the owner to pay in full.

6 (v) A description of the procedure to petition for bill review and  
7 appeal.

8 (vi) A description of the procedure by which the customer may  
9 request amortization of the delinquent residential service charges.

10 (2) If the urban and community water system is unable to make  
11 contact with the customer or an adult occupying the residence by  
12 telephone, and written notice is returned through the mail as  
13 undeliverable, the urban and community water system shall make  
14 a good faith effort to visit the residence and leave, in a conspicuous  
15 place, a notice of imminent discontinuation of residential service  
16 for nonpayment and the urban and community water system's  
17 policy for discontinuation of residential service for nonpayment.

18 (b) If an adult at the residence appeals the water bill to the urban  
19 and community water system or any other administrative or legal  
20 body to which such an appeal may be lawfully taken, the urban  
21 and community water system shall not discontinue residential  
22 service while the appeal is pending.

23 116908. (a) An urban and community water system shall not  
24 discontinue residential service for nonpayment if all of the  
25 following conditions are met:

26 (1) The customer, or a tenant of the customer, submits to the  
27 urban and community water system the certification of a licensed  
28 medical professional that discontinuation of residential service  
29 will be ~~life-threatening~~ *life threatening* to, or pose a serious threat  
30 to the health and safety of, a resident of the premises where  
31 residential service is provided.

32 (2) The customer demonstrates that he or she is financially  
33 unable to pay for residential service within the normal payment  
34 period. The customer shall be deemed financially unable to pay  
35 for residential service within the normal payment period if ~~anyone~~  
36 *in any member of* the customer's household is a current recipient  
37 of CalWORKs, CalFresh, general assistance, Medi-Cal,  
38 Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Payment  
39 Program, or California Special Supplemental Nutrition Program  
40 for Women, Infants, and Children, or ~~states under penalty of~~



1 ~~perjury~~ *the customer declares* that the household's annual income  
2 is less than 200 percent of the federal poverty level.

3 (3) The customer is willing to enter into an amortization  
4 agreement, alternative payment schedule, or a plan for deferred or  
5 reduced payment with respect to all delinquent charges.

6 (b) (1) If the conditions listed in subdivision (a) are met, the  
7 urban and community water system shall offer the customer one  
8 or more of the following options:

9 (A) Amortization of the unpaid balance.

10 (B) Participation in an alternative payment schedule.

11 (C) A partial or full reduction of the unpaid balance financed  
12 without additional charges to other ratepayers.

13 (D) Temporary deferral of payment.

14 (2) The urban and community water system may choose which  
15 of the payment options described in paragraph (1) the customer  
16 undertakes and may set the parameters of that payment option.  
17 Ordinarily, the repayment option offered should result in ~~full~~  
18 repayment of ~~the~~ *any remaining* outstanding balance within 12  
19 months. An urban and community water system may grant a longer  
20 repayment period if it finds the longer period is necessary to avoid  
21 undue hardship to the customer based on the circumstances of the  
22 individual case.

23 (3) Residential service may be discontinued no sooner than 5  
24 business days after the urban and community water system posts  
25 a final notice of intent to disconnect service in a prominent and  
26 conspicuous location at the property under either of the following  
27 circumstances:

28 (A) The customer fails to comply with an amortization  
29 agreement, an alternative payment schedule, or a deferral or  
30 reduction in payment plan for delinquent charges for 60 days or  
31 more.

32 (B) While undertaking an amortization agreement, an alternative  
33 payment schedule, or a deferral or reduction in payment plan for  
34 delinquent charges, the customer does not pay his or her current  
35 residential service charges for 60 days or more.

36 116910. An urban and community water system that  
37 discontinues residential service for nonpayment shall provide the  
38 customer with information on how to restore residential service  
39 and petition for a waiver of reconnection fees pursuant to Section  
40 116912.

116912. (a) For a residential customer who demonstrates to an urban and community water system household income below 200 percent of the federal poverty line, the urban and community water system shall waive reconnection fees and offer a reduction or waiver of interest charges on delinquent bills once every 12 months. An urban and community water system may waive reconnection fees and offer a reduction or waiver of interest charges on delinquent bills more than once every 12 months. An urban and community water system shall deem a residential customer to have a household income below 200 percent of the federal poverty line if any member of the household is a current recipient of CalWORKs, CalFresh, general assistance, Medi-Cal, Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Payment Program, or California Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children, or ~~states under penalty of perjury the~~ *customer declares* that the household's annual income is less than 200 percent of the federal poverty level.

(b) For a residential customer not described in subdivision (a), an urban and community water system shall set a reconnection of service fee for reconnection during normal operating hours at fifty dollars (\$50) or less, with an annual adjustment for changes in the Consumer Price Index beginning January 1, 2021. For the reconnection of residential service during nonoperational hours, an urban and community water system shall set a reconnection of service fee at one hundred fifty dollars (\$150) or less, with an annual adjustment for changes in the Consumer Price Index beginning January 1, 2021.

116913. (a) This section applies if there is a landlord-tenant relationship between the residential occupants and the owner, manager, or operator of the dwelling.

(b) If an urban and community water system furnishes individually metered residential service to residential occupants of a detached single-family dwelling, a multiunit residential structure, mobilehome park, or permanent residential structure in a labor camp as defined in Section 17008 of the Health and Safety Code, and the owner, manager, or operator of the dwelling, structure, or park is the customer of record, the urban and community water system shall make every good faith effort to inform the residential occupants, by means of written notice, when the account is in arrears that service will be terminated at least 10

1 days prior to the termination. The written notice shall further  
2 inform the residential occupants that they have the right to become  
3 customers, to whom the service will then be billed, without being  
4 required to pay any amount which may be due on the delinquent  
5 account.

6 (c) The urban and community water system is not required to  
7 make service available to the residential occupants unless each  
8 residential occupant agrees to the terms and conditions of service  
9 and meets the requirements of law and the urban and community  
10 water system's rules and tariffs. However, if one or more of the  
11 residential occupants are willing and able to assume responsibility  
12 for the subsequent charges to the account to the satisfaction of the  
13 urban and community water system, or if there is a physical means  
14 legally available to the urban and community water system of  
15 selectively terminating service to those residential occupants who  
16 have not met the requirements of the urban and community water  
17 system's rules and tariffs, the urban and community water system  
18 shall make service available to those residential occupants who  
19 have met those requirements.

20 (d) If prior service for a period of time is a condition for  
21 establishing credit with the urban and community water system,  
22 residence and proof of prompt payment of rent or other credit  
23 obligation acceptable to the urban and community water system  
24 for that period of time is a satisfactory equivalent.

25 (e) Any residential occupant who becomes a customer of the  
26 urban and community water system pursuant to this section whose  
27 periodic payments, such as rental payments, include charges for  
28 residential water service, where those charges are not separately  
29 stated, may deduct from the periodic payment each payment period  
30 all reasonable charges paid to the urban and community water  
31 system for those services during the preceding payment period.

32 (f) In the case of a detached single-family dwelling, the urban  
33 and community water system may do any of the following:

34 (1) Give notice of termination at least seven days prior to the  
35 proposed termination, notwithstanding the notice period specified  
36 in subdivision (a). *termination.*

37 (2) In order for the amount due on the delinquent account to be  
38 waived, require an occupant who becomes a customer to verify  
39 that the delinquent account customer of record is or was the  
40 landlord, manager, or agent of the dwelling. Verification may

1 include, but is not limited to, a lease or rental agreement, rent  
2 receipts, a government document indicating that the occupant is  
3 renting the property, or information disclosed pursuant to Section  
4 1962 of the Civil Code.

5 116914. An urban and community water system shall report  
6 the number of annual discontinuations of residential service for  
7 inability to pay on the urban and community water system's  
8 Internet Web site, if an Internet Web site exists, and to the board.  
9 The board shall post on its Internet Web site the information  
10 reported.

11 116916. The Attorney General, at the request of the board or  
12 upon his or her own motion, may bring an action in state court to  
13 restrain by temporary or permanent injunction the use of any  
14 method, act, or practice declared in this chapter to be unlawful.

15 116917. All written notices required under this chapter shall  
16 be provided in English, the languages listed in Section 1632 of the  
17 Civil Code, and any other language spoken by 10 percent or more  
18 of the customers in the urban and community water system's  
19 service area.

20 116918. ~~The provisions of this chapter are in addition to the~~  
21 ~~existing provisions, as applicable, of Sections 777, 777.1, 779.1,~~  
22 ~~780, 10010, 10010.1, 10011, 10011.5, 12823, and 11824 of the~~  
23 ~~Public Utilities Code, and Sections 60371 and 60373 of the~~  
24 ~~Government Code. Where those provisions~~ *Where provisions of*  
25 *existing law* are duplicative of this chapter, compliance with one  
26 shall be deemed compliance with the other. Where those provisions  
27 are inconsistent, the provisions of this chapter shall apply. Nothing  
28 in this chapter shall be construed to limit or restrict the procedural  
29 safeguards against the disconnection of residential water service  
30 existing as of December 31, 2018.

31  
32  
33 **All matter omitted in this version of the bill**  
34 **appears in the bill as amended in the**  
35 **Senate, April 30, 2018. (JR11)**  
36

O



**ACTION ITEM**

June 20, 2018

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** **Public Affairs and Legislation Committee**  
(Directors Dick, Tamaribuchi, and Thomas)

Robert Hunter  
General Manager

Staff Contact: Heather Baez

**SUBJECT: DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR APPROPRIATIONS LANGUAGE -  
CALIFORNIA WATER INFRASTRUCTURE**

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION**

---

Staff recommends the Board of Directors adopt a support position on the draft language in the U.S. Department of Interior's Appropriation Bill related to California Water Infrastructure and send a letter to Congressman Ken Calvert expressing MWD OC's position.

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

---

Committee will discuss this item on June 18, 2018 and make a recommendation to the Board.

**REPORT**

---

On May 14, Congressman Ken Calvert (R-CA) added language to the draft Appropriations Bill for the Department of Interior that states, *"Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Final Environmental Impact Report/Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Bay Delta Conservation Plan/California Water Fix (81 Fed. Reg. 96485 (Dec. 30, 2016)) and any resulting agency decision, record of decision, or similar determination shall hereafter not be subject to judicial review under any Federal or State law."*

The subcommittee, of which Congressman Calvert is the Chair, met on the evening on May 15 to begin discussions of the bill. The subcommittee approved a motion to bring the bill

<b>Budgeted (Y/N):</b> n/a	<b>Budgeted amount:</b> n/a	<b>Core</b> X	<b>Choice</b> ___
<b>Action item amount:</b> None		Line item:	
<b>Fiscal Impact (explain if unbudgeted):</b>			

before the full committee. The full committee will review the bill at a later date, however the hearing date has not yet been announced.

"After more than a decade of studies and more than 50,000 pages of environmental documents, all of the project's stakeholders have had a plethora of opportunities to express their thoughts and concerns," Calvert said in a statement. "The tough decisions about the California Water Fix have been made by Gov. Brown, Democrat and Republican legislators, and a host of water officials, and now we must move forward with the project. It's long past time to give Californians the reliable water system they deserve."

This proposed language is consistent with MWDOC's Legislative and Regulatory Policy Principles relating to Imported Water that states, "It is MWDOC's policy to support legislation or regulation that: *Facilitates the implementation of the California WaterFix and EcoRestore, the co-equal goals of reliable water supply and ecosystem restoration, and related policies that provide long term, comprehensive solutions for the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta that expedites the California WaterFix and EcoRestore.* And it is MWDOC's policy to oppose legislation or regulation that: *"Delays or impedes implementation of the California WaterFix and EcoRestore."*

## **DETAILED REPORT**

---

The full text of the draft bill is attached. The specific language the Board is being asked to support is on pages 141-142 of the bill.

**[FULL COMMITTEE PRINT]**

**Union Calendar No. \_\_\_\_\_**

115<sup>TH</sup> CONGRESS  
2<sup>D</sup> SESSION

**H. R. \_\_\_\_\_**

**[Report No. 115-\_\_\_\_]**

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior, environment, and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, and for other purposes.

---

**IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

\_\_\_\_ --, 2018

Mr. CALVERT, from the Committee on Appropriations, reported the following bill; which was committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union and ordered to be printed

---

**A BILL**

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior, environment, and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, and for other purposes.

1       *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*  
3 That the following sums are appropriated, out of any  
4 money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the  
5 Department of the Interior, environment, and related  
6 agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019,  
7 and for other purposes, namely:

8                                   TITLE I

9                   DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

10                   BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

11                   MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

12       For necessary expenses for protection, use, improve-  
13 ment, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classi-  
14 fication, acquisition of easements and other interests in  
15 lands, and performance of other functions, including main-  
16 tenance of facilities, as authorized by law, in the manage-  
17 ment of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction  
18 of the Bureau of Land Management, including the general  
19 administration of the Bureau, and assessment of mineral  
20 potential of public lands pursuant to section 1010(a) of  
21 Public Law 96–487 (16 U.S.C. 3150(a)), \$1,247,883,000,  
22 to remain available until expended, including all such  
23 amounts as are collected from permit processing fees, as  
24 authorized but made subject to future appropriation by  
25 section 35(d)(3)(A)(i) of the Mineral Leasing Act (30



1 U.S.C. 191), except that amounts from permit processing  
2 fees may be used for any bureau-related expenses associ-  
3 ated with the processing of oil and gas applications for  
4 permits to drill and related use of authorizations.

5 In addition, \$39,696,000 is for Mining Law Adminis-  
6 tration program operations, including the cost of admin-  
7 istering the mining claim fee program, to remain available  
8 until expended, to be reduced by amounts collected by the  
9 Bureau and credited to this appropriation from mining  
10 claim maintenance fees and location fees that are hereby  
11 authorized for fiscal year 2019, so as to result in a final  
12 appropriation estimated at not more than \$1,247,883,000,  
13 and \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended, from  
14 communication site rental fees established by the Bureau  
15 for the cost of administering communication site activities.

16 LAND ACQUISITION

17 For expenses necessary to carry out sections 205,  
18 206, and 318(d) of Public Law 94–579, including admin-  
19 istrative expenses and acquisition of lands or waters, or  
20 interests therein, \$17,392,000, to be derived from the  
21 Land and Water Conservation Fund and to remain avail-  
22 able until expended.

23 OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS

24 For expenses necessary for management, protection,  
25 and development of resources and for construction, oper-

1 ation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and  
2 other improvements on the revested Oregon and California  
3 Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Or-  
4 egon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and  
5 on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of lands or in-  
6 terests therein, including existing connecting roads on or  
7 adjacent to such grant lands; \$106,985,000, to remain  
8 available until expended: *Provided*, That 25 percent of the  
9 aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year  
10 from the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant  
11 lands is hereby made a charge against the Oregon and  
12 California land-grant fund and shall be transferred to the  
13 General Fund in the Treasury in accordance with the sec-  
14 ond paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of  
15 August 28, 1937 (43 U.S.C. 2605).

16 RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

17 For rehabilitation, protection, and acquisition of  
18 lands and interests therein, and improvement of Federal  
19 rangelands pursuant to section 401 of the Federal Land  
20 Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1751),  
21 notwithstanding any other Act, sums equal to 50 percent  
22 of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year under  
23 sections 3 and 15 of the Taylor Grazing Act (43 U.S.C.  
24 315b, 315m) and the amount designated for range im-  
25 provements from grazing fees and mineral leasing receipts

1 from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Depart-  
2 ment of the Interior pursuant to law, but not less than  
3 \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Pro-*  
4 *vided*, That not to exceed \$600,000 shall be available for  
5 administrative expenses.

6 SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES

7 For administrative expenses and other costs related  
8 to processing application documents and other authoriza-  
9 tions for use and disposal of public lands and resources,  
10 for costs of providing copies of official public land docu-  
11 ments, for monitoring construction, operation, and termi-  
12 nation of facilities in conjunction with use authorizations,  
13 and for rehabilitation of damaged property, such amounts  
14 as may be collected under Public Law 94–579 (43 U.S.C.  
15 1701 et seq.), and under section 28 of the Mineral Leasing  
16 Act (30 U.S.C. 185), to remain available until expended:  
17 *Provided*, That notwithstanding any provision to the con-  
18 trary of section 305(a) of Public Law 94–579 (43 U.S.C.  
19 1735(a)), any moneys that have been or will be received  
20 pursuant to that section, whether as a result of forfeiture,  
21 compromise, or settlement, if not appropriate for refund  
22 pursuant to section 305(c) of that Act (43 U.S.C.  
23 1735(c)), shall be available and may be expended under  
24 the authority of this Act by the Secretary to improve, pro-  
25 tect, or rehabilitate any public lands administered through

1 the Bureau of Land Management which have been dam-  
2 aged by the action of a resource developer, purchaser, per-  
3 mittee, or any unauthorized person, without regard to  
4 whether all moneys collected from each such action are  
5 used on the exact lands damaged which led to the action:  
6 *Provided further*, That any such moneys that are in excess  
7 of amounts needed to repair damage to the exact land for  
8 which funds were collected may be used to repair other  
9 damaged public lands.

10 MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

11 In addition to amounts authorized to be expended  
12 under existing laws, there is hereby appropriated such  
13 amounts as may be contributed under section 307 of Pub-  
14 lic Law 94-579 (43 U.S.C. 1737), and such amounts as  
15 may be advanced for administrative costs, surveys, ap-  
16 praisals, and costs of making conveyances of omitted lands  
17 under section 211(b) of that Act (43 U.S.C. 1721(b)), to  
18 remain available until expended.

19 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

20 The Bureau of Land Management may carry out the  
21 operations funded under this Act by direct expenditure,  
22 contracts, grants, cooperative agreements and reimburs-  
23 able agreements with public and private entities, including  
24 with States. Appropriations for the Bureau shall be avail-  
25 able for purchase, erection, and dismantlement of tem-

porary structures, and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title; up to \$100,000 for payments, at the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Bureau; miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on the Secretary's certificate, not to exceed \$10,000: *Provided*, That notwithstanding Public Law 90-620 (44 U.S.C. 501), the Bureau may, under cooperative cost-sharing and partnership arrangements authorized by law, procure printing services from cooperators in connection with jointly produced publications for which the cooperators share the cost of printing either in cash or in services, and the Bureau determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted quality standards: *Provided further*, That projects to be funded pursuant to a written commitment by a State government to provide an identified amount of money in support of the project may be carried out by the Bureau on a reimbursable basis. Appropriations herein made shall not be available for the destruction of healthy, unadopted, wild horses and burros in the care of the Bureau or its contractors or for the sale of wild horses and burros that results in their destruction for processing into commercial products.

1           UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE  
2                           RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

3           For necessary expenses of the United States Fish and  
4 Wildlife Service, as authorized by law, and for scientific  
5 and economic studies, general administration, and for the  
6 performance of other authorized functions related to such  
7 resources, \$1,288,808,000, to remain available until Sep-  
8 tember 30, 2020: *Provided*, That not to exceed  
9 \$10,941,000 shall be used for implementing subsections  
10 (a), (b), (c), and (e) of section 4 of the Endangered Spe-  
11 cies Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1533) (except for processing  
12 petitions, developing and issuing proposed and final regu-  
13 lations, and taking any other steps to implement actions  
14 described in subsection (c)(2)(A), (c)(2)(B)(i), or  
15 (c)(2)(B)(ii)): *Provided further*, That \$12,022,000 shall be  
16 provided to the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation  
17 pursuant to section 3709 of title 16, United States Code,  
18 for the benefit of, and in connection with, the activities  
19 and services of the United States Fish and Wildlife Serv-  
20 ice.

21                           CONSTRUCTION

22           For construction, improvement, acquisition, or re-  
23 moval of buildings and other facilities required in the con-  
24 servation, management, investigation, protection, and uti-  
25 lization of fish and wildlife resources, and the acquisition

1 of lands and interests therein; \$59,734,000, to remain  
2 available until expended.

3 LAND ACQUISITION

4 For expenses necessary to carry out chapter 2003 of  
5 title 54, United States Code, including administrative ex-  
6 penses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest  
7 therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable  
8 to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service,  
9 \$47,438,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Con-  
10 servation Fund and to remain available until expended,  
11 of which, notwithstanding section 200306 of title 54,  
12 United States Code, not more than \$10,000,000 shall be  
13 for land conservation partnerships authorized by the  
14 Highlands Conservation Act of 2004, including not to ex-  
15 ceed \$320,000 for administrative expenses: *Provided*, That  
16 none of the funds appropriated for specific land acqui-  
17 sition projects may be used to pay for any administrative  
18 overhead, planning or other management costs.

19 COOPERATIVE ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSERVATION  
20 FUND

21 For expenses necessary to carry out section 6 of the  
22 Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1535),  
23 \$53,495,000, to remain available until expended, of which  
24 \$22,695,000 is to be derived from the Cooperative Endan-  
25 gered Species Conservation Fund; and of which

1 \$30,800,000 is to be derived from the Land and Water  
2 Conservation Fund.

3 NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE FUND

4 For expenses necessary to implement the Act of Octo-  
5 ber 17, 1978 (16 U.S.C. 715s), \$13,228,000.

6 NORTH AMERICAN WETLANDS CONSERVATION FUND

7 For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions  
8 of the North American Wetlands Conservation Act (16  
9 U.S.C. 4401 et seq.), \$42,000,000, to remain available  
10 until expended.

11 NEOTROPICAL MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION

12 For expenses necessary to carry out the Neotropical  
13 Migratory Bird Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 6101 et  
14 seq.), \$3,910,000, to remain available until expended.

15 MULTINATIONAL SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND

16 For expenses necessary to carry out the African Ele-  
17 phant Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4201 et seq.), the  
18 Asian Elephant Conservation Act of 1997 (16 U.S.C.  
19 4261 et seq.), the Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Act  
20 of 1994 (16 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.), the Great Ape Con-  
21 servation Act of 2000 (16 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.), and the  
22 Marine Turtle Conservation Act of 2004 (16 U.S.C. 6601  
23 et seq.), \$11,061,000, to remain available until expended.



## 1 STATE AND TRIBAL WILDLIFE GRANTS

2 For wildlife conservation grants to States and to the  
3 District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the United  
4 States Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands,  
5 American Samoa, and Indian tribes under the provisions  
6 of the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956 and the Fish and  
7 Wildlife Coordination Act, for the development and imple-  
8 mentation of programs for the benefit of wildlife and their  
9 habitat, including species that are not hunted or fished,  
10 \$63,571,000, to remain available until expended: *Pro-*  
11 *vided*, That of the amount provided herein, \$4,209,000 is  
12 for a competitive grant program for Indian tribes not sub-  
13 ject to the remaining provisions of this appropriation: *Pro-*  
14 *vided further*, That \$6,362,000 is for a competitive grant  
15 program to implement approved plans for States, terri-  
16 tories, and other jurisdictions and at the discretion of af-  
17 fected States, the regional Associations of fish and wildlife  
18 agencies, not subject to the remaining provisions of this  
19 appropriation: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall,  
20 after deducting \$10,571,000 and administrative expenses,  
21 apportion the amount provided herein in the following  
22 manner: (1) to the District of Columbia and to the Com-  
23 monwealth of Puerto Rico, each a sum equal to not more  
24 than one-half of 1 percent thereof; and (2) to Guam,  
25 American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, and

1 the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, each  
2 a sum equal to not more than one-fourth of 1 percent  
3 thereof: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall appor-  
4 tion the remaining amount in the following manner: (1)  
5 one-third of which is based on the ratio to which the land  
6 area of such State bears to the total land area of all such  
7 States; and (2) two-thirds of which is based on the ratio  
8 to which the population of such State bears to the total  
9 population of all such States: 3 *Provided further*, That the  
10 amounts apportioned under this paragraph shall be ad-  
11 justed equitably so that no State shall be apportioned a  
12 sum which is less than 1 percent of the amount available  
13 for apportionment under this paragraph for any fiscal year  
14 or more than 5 percent of such amount: *Provided further*,  
15 That the Federal share of planning grants shall not exceed  
16 75 percent of the total costs of such projects and the Fed-  
17 eral share of implementation grants shall not exceed 65  
18 percent of the total costs of such projects: *Provided fur-*  
19 *ther*, That the non-Federal share of such projects may not  
20 be derived from Federal grant programs: *Provided further*,  
21 That any amount apportioned in 2019 to any State, terri-  
22 tory, or other jurisdiction that remains unobligated as of  
23 September 30, 2020, shall be reapportioned, together with  
24 funds appropriated in 2021, in the manner provided here-  
25 in.

## 1 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

2 The United States Fish and Wildlife Service may  
3 carry out the operations of Service programs by direct ex-  
4 penditure, contracts, grants, cooperative agreements and  
5 reimbursable agreements with public and private entities.  
6 Appropriations and funds available to the United States  
7 Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for repair of  
8 damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation  
9 areas caused by operations of the Service; options for the  
10 purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facili-  
11 ties incident to such public recreational uses on conserva-  
12 tion areas as are consistent with their primary purpose;  
13 and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, build-  
14 ings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Serv-  
15 ice and to which the United States has title, and which  
16 are used pursuant to law in connection with management,  
17 and investigation of fish and wildlife resources: *Provided*,  
18 That notwithstanding 44 U.S.C. 501, the Service may,  
19 under cooperative cost sharing and partnership arrange-  
20 ments authorized by law, procure printing services from  
21 cooperators in connection with jointly produced publica-  
22 tions for which the cooperators share at least one-half the  
23 cost of printing either in cash or services and the Service  
24 determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted  
25 quality standards: *Provided further*, That the Service may

1 accept donated aircraft as replacements for existing air-  
2 craft: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C.  
3 3302, all fees collected for non-toxic shot review and ap-  
4 proval shall be deposited under the heading “United  
5 States Fish and Wildlife Service—Resource Management”  
6 and shall be available to the Secretary, without further  
7 appropriation, to be used for expenses of processing of  
8 such non-toxic shot type or coating applications and revis-  
9 ing regulations as necessary, and shall remain available  
10 until expended.

11 NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

12 OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

13 For expenses necessary for the management, oper-  
14 ation, and maintenance of areas and facilities adminis-  
15 tered by the National Park Service and for the general  
16 administration of the National Park Service,  
17 \$2,527,810,000, of which \$10,032,000 for planning and  
18 interagency coordination in support of Everglades restora-  
19 tion and \$149,461,000 for maintenance, repair, or reha-  
20 bilitation projects for constructed assets and  
21 \$166,575,000 for cyclic maintenance projects for con-  
22 structed assets and cultural resources shall remain avail-  
23 able until September 30, 2020: *Provided*, That funds ap-  
24 propriated under this heading in this Act are available for  
25 the purposes of section 5 of Public Law 95–348.

1           NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

2           For expenses necessary to carry out recreation pro-  
3 grams, natural programs, cultural programs, heritage  
4 partnership programs, environmental compliance, inter-  
5 national park affairs, and grant administration, not other-  
6 wise provided for, \$63,638,000.

7           HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

8           For expenses necessary in carrying out the National  
9 Historic Preservation Act (division A of subtitle III of title  
10 54, United States Code), \$91,910,000, to be derived from  
11 the Historic Preservation Fund and to remain available  
12 until September 30, 2020, of which \$13,000,000 shall be  
13 for Save America's Treasures grants for preservation of  
14 national significant sites, structures and artifacts as au-  
15 thorized by section 7303 of the Omnibus Public Land  
16 Management Act of 2009 (54 U.S.C. 3089): *Provided*,  
17 That an individual Save America's Treasures grant shall  
18 be matched by non-Federal funds: *Provided further*, That  
19 individual projects shall only be eligible for one grant: *Pro-*  
20 *vided further*, That all projects to be funded shall be ap-  
21 proved by the Secretary of the Interior in consultation  
22 with the House and Senate Committees on Appropria-  
23 tions: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided for the  
24 Historic Preservation Fund, \$500,000 is for competitive  
25 grants for the survey and nomination of properties to the

1 National Register of Historic Places and as National His-  
2 toric Landmarks associated with communities currently  
3 under-represented, as determined by the Secretary,  
4 \$13,000,000 is for competitive grants to preserve the sites  
5 and stories of the Civil Rights movement, and \$5,000,000  
6 is for grants to Historically Black Colleges and Univer-  
7 sities: *Provided further*, That such competitive grants shall  
8 be made without imposing the matching requirements in  
9 section 302902(b)(3) of title 54, United States Code, to  
10 States and Indian tribes as defined in chapter 3003 of  
11 such title, Native Hawaiian organizations, local govern-  
12 ments, including Certified Local Governments, and non-  
13 profit organizations.

14 CONSTRUCTION

15 For construction, improvements, repair, or replace-  
16 ment of physical facilities, and compliance and planning  
17 for programs and areas administered by the National  
18 Park Service, \$369,333,000, to remain available until ex-  
19 pended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provi-  
20 sion of law, for any project initially funded in fiscal year  
21 2019 with a future phase indicated in the National Park  
22 Service 5-Year Line Item Construction Plan, a single pro-  
23 curement may be issued which includes the full scope of  
24 the project: *Provided further*, That the solicitation and  
25 contract shall contain the clause availability of funds

1 found at 48 CFR 52.232–18: *Provided further*, That Na-  
2 tional Park Service Donations, Park Concessions Fran-  
3 chise Fees, and Recreation Fees may be made available  
4 for the cost of adjustments and changes within the origi-  
5 nal scope of effort for projects funded by the National  
6 Park Service Construction appropriation: *Provided further*,  
7 That the Secretary of the Interior shall consult with the  
8 Committees on Appropriations, in accordance with current  
9 reprogramming thresholds, prior to making any charges  
10 authorized by this section.

11 LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

12 For expenses necessary to carry out chapter 2003 of  
13 title 54, United States Code, including administrative ex-  
14 penses, and for acquisition of lands or waters, or interest  
15 therein, in accordance with the statutory authority appli-  
16 cable to the National Park Service, \$172,363,000, to be  
17 derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and  
18 to remain available until expended, of which \$124,006,000  
19 is for the State assistance program and of which  
20 \$10,000,000 shall be for the American Battlefield Protec-  
21 tion Program grants as authorized by chapter 3081 of title  
22 54, United States Code.

23 CENTENNIAL CHALLENGE

24 For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions  
25 of section 101701 of title 54, United States Code, relating

1 to challenge cost share agreements, \$30,000,000, to re-  
2 main available until expended, for Centennial Challenge  
3 projects and programs: *Provided*, That not less than 50  
4 percent of the total cost of each project or program shall  
5 be derived from non-Federal sources in the form of do-  
6 nated cash, assets, or a pledge of donation guaranteed by  
7 an irrevocable letter of credit.

8 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS  
9 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

10 In addition to other uses set forth in section  
11 101917(c)(2) of title 54, United States Code, franchise  
12 fees credited to a sub-account shall be available for ex-  
13 penditure by the Secretary, without further appropriation,  
14 for use at any unit within the National Park System to  
15 extinguish or reduce liability for Possessory Interest or  
16 leasehold surrender interest. Such funds may only be used  
17 for this purpose to the extent that the benefitting unit an-  
18 ticipated franchise fee receipts over the term of the con-  
19 tract at that unit exceed the amount of funds used to ex-  
20 tinguish or reduce liability. Franchise fees at the benefit-  
21 ting unit shall be credited to the sub-account of the origi-  
22 nating unit over a period not to exceed the term of a single  
23 contract at the benefitting unit, in the amount of funds  
24 so expended to extinguish or reduce liability.



1 For the costs of administration of the Land and  
2 Water Conservation Fund grants authorized by section  
3 105(a)(2)(B) of the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act  
4 of 2006 (Public Law 109–432), the National Park Service  
5 may retain up to 3 percent of the amounts which are au-  
6 thorized to be disbursed under such section, such retained  
7 amounts to remain available until expended.

8 National Park Service funds may be transferred to  
9 the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Depart-  
10 ment of Transportation, for purposes authorized under 23  
11 U.S.C. 204. Transfers may include a reasonable amount  
12 for FHWA administrative support costs.

13 UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

14 SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

15 For expenses necessary for the United States Geo-  
16 logical Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and re-  
17 search covering topography, geology, hydrology, biology,  
18 and the mineral and water resources of the United States,  
19 its territories and possessions, and other areas as author-  
20 ized by 43 U.S.C. 31, 1332, and 1340; classify lands as  
21 to their mineral and water resources; give engineering su-  
22 pervision to power permittees and Federal Energy Regu-  
23 latory Commission licensees; administer the minerals ex-  
24 ploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); conduct inquiries into  
25 the economic conditions affecting mining and materials

1 processing industries (30 U.S.C. 3, 21a, and 1603; 50  
2 U.S.C. 98g(1)) and related purposes as authorized by law;  
3 and to publish and disseminate data relative to the fore-  
4 going activities; \$1,167,291,000, to remain available until  
5 September 30, 2020; of which \$84,337,000 shall remain  
6 available until expended for satellite operations; and of  
7 which \$15,164,000 shall be available until expended for  
8 deferred maintenance and capital improvement projects  
9 that exceed \$100,000 in cost: *Provided*, That none of the  
10 funds provided for the ecosystem research activity shall  
11 be used to conduct new surveys on private property, unless  
12 specifically authorized in writing by the property owner:  
13 *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall  
14 be used to pay more than one-half the cost of topographic  
15 mapping or water resources data collection and investiga-  
16 tions carried on in cooperation with States and municipali-  
17 ties.

18 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

19 From within the amount appropriated for activities  
20 of the United States Geological Survey such sums as are  
21 necessary shall be available for contracting for the fur-  
22 nishing of topographic maps and for the making of geo-  
23 physical or other specialized surveys when it is administra-  
24 tively determined that such procedures are in the public  
25 interest; construction and maintenance of necessary build-

1 ings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for  
2 gauging stations, observation wells, and seismic equip-  
3 ment; expenses of the United States National Committee  
4 for Geological Sciences; and payment of compensation and  
5 expenses of persons employed by the Survey duly ap-  
6 pointed to represent the United States in the negotiation  
7 and administration of interstate compacts: *Provided*, That  
8 activities funded by appropriations herein made may be  
9 accomplished through the use of contracts, grants, or co-  
10 operative agreements as defined in section 6302 of title  
11 31, United States Code: *Provided further*, That the United  
12 States Geological Survey may enter into contracts or coop-  
13 erative agreements directly with individuals or indirectly  
14 with institutions or nonprofit organizations, without re-  
15 gard to 41 U.S.C. 6101, for the temporary or intermittent  
16 services of students or recent graduates, who shall be con-  
17 sidered employees for the purpose of chapters 57 and 81  
18 of title 5, United States Code, relating to compensation  
19 for travel and work injuries, and chapter 171 of title 28,  
20 United States Code, relating to tort claims, but shall not  
21 be considered to be Federal employees for any other pur-  
22 poses.

## 1 BUREAU OF OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT

## 2 OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT

3 For expenses necessary for granting and admin-  
4 istering leases, easements, rights-of-way and agreements  
5 for use for oil and gas, other minerals, energy, and ma-  
6 rine-related purposes on the Outer Continental Shelf and  
7 approving operations related thereto, as authorized by law;  
8 for environmental studies, as authorized by law; for imple-  
9 menting other laws and to the extent provided by Presi-  
10 dential or Secretarial delegation; and for matching grants  
11 or cooperative agreements, \$180,222,000, of which  
12 \$130,406,000 is to remain available until September 30,  
13 2020, and of which \$49,816,000 is to remain available  
14 until expended: *Provided*, That this total appropriation  
15 shall be reduced by amounts collected by the Secretary  
16 and credited to this appropriation from additions to re-  
17 ceipts resulting from increases to lease rental rates in ef-  
18 fect on August 5, 1993, and from cost recovery fees from  
19 activities conducted by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Man-  
20 agement pursuant to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands  
21 Act, including studies, assessments, analysis, and miscella-  
22 neous administrative activities: *Provided further*, That the  
23 sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as such collec-  
24 tions are received during the fiscal year, so as to result  
25 in a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation estimated at not

1 more than \$130,406,000: *Provided further*, That not to  
2 exceed \$3,000 shall be available for reasonable expenses  
3 related to promoting volunteer beach and marine cleanup  
4 activities.

5 BUREAU OF SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
6 ENFORCEMENT

7 OFFSHORE SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENFORCEMENT

8 For expenses necessary for the regulation of oper-  
9 ations related to leases, easements, rights-of-way and  
10 agreements for use for oil and gas, other minerals, energy,  
11 and marine-related purposes on the Outer Continental  
12 Shelf, as authorized by law; for enforcing and imple-  
13 menting laws and regulations as authorized by law and  
14 to the extent provided by Presidential or Secretarial dele-  
15 gation; and for matching grants or cooperative agree-  
16 ments, \$144,867,000, of which \$120,743,000 is to remain  
17 available until September 30, 2020, and of which  
18 \$24,124,000 is to remain available until expended: *Pro-*  
19 *vided*, That this total appropriation shall be reduced by  
20 amounts collected by the Secretary and credited to this  
21 appropriation from additions to receipts resulting from in-  
22 creases to lease rental rates in effect on August 5, 1993,  
23 and from cost recovery fees from activities conducted by  
24 the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement  
25 pursuant to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, in-

1 cluding studies, assessments, analysis, and miscellaneous  
2 administrative activities: *Provided further*, That the sum  
3 herein appropriated shall be reduced as such collections  
4 are received during the fiscal year, so as to result in a  
5 final fiscal year 2019 appropriation estimated at not more  
6 than \$120,743,000.

7       For an additional amount, \$41,765,000, to remain  
8 available until expended, to be reduced by amounts col-  
9 lected by the Secretary and credited to this appropriation,  
10 which shall be derived from non-refundable inspection fees  
11 collected in fiscal year 2019, as provided in this Act: *Pro-*  
12 *vided*, That to the extent that amounts realized from such  
13 inspection fees exceed \$41,765,000, the amounts realized  
14 in excess of \$41,765,000 shall be credited to this appro-  
15 priation and remain available until expended: *Provided*  
16 *further*, That for fiscal year 2019, not less than 50 percent  
17 of the inspection fees expended by the Bureau of Safety  
18 and Environmental Enforcement will be used to fund per-  
19 sonnel and mission-related costs to expand capacity and  
20 expedite the orderly development, subject to environmental  
21 safeguards, of the Outer Continental Shelf pursuant to the  
22 Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et  
23 seq.), including the review of applications for permits to  
24 drill.

1 OIL SPILL RESEARCH

2 For necessary expenses to carry out title I, section  
3 1016, title IV, sections 4202 and 4303, title VII, and title  
4 VIII, section 8201 of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990,  
5 \$14,899,000, which shall be derived from the Oil Spill Li-  
6 ability Trust Fund, to remain available until expended.

7 OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND

8 ENFORCEMENT

9 REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY

10 For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions  
11 of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of  
12 1977, Public Law 95–87, \$113,969,000, to remain avail-  
13 able until September 30, 2020: *Provided*, That appropria-  
14 tions for the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and  
15 Enforcement may provide for the travel and per diem ex-  
16 penses of State and tribal personnel attending Office of  
17 Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement sponsored  
18 training: *Provided further*, That of the amounts made  
19 available under this heading and notwithstanding the Fed-  
20 eral share limits contained in section 705 of the Surface  
21 Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (30 U.S.C.  
22 1295), not to exceed \$2,300,000 shall be for the Secretary  
23 of the Interior to make grants to any State with active  
24 coal mine operations within its borders that does not have  
25 an approved State regulatory program under section 503

1 of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of  
2 1977 (30 U.S.C. 1253) for the purpose of developing a  
3 State program under such Act.

4 In addition, for costs to review, administer, and en-  
5 force permits issued by the Office pursuant to section 507  
6 of Public Law 95–87 (30 U.S.C. 1257), \$40,000, to re-  
7 main available until expended: *Provided*, That fees as-  
8 sessed and collected by the Office pursuant to such section  
9 507 shall be credited to this account as discretionary off-  
10 setting collections, to remain available until expended:  
11 *Provided further*, That the sum herein appropriated from  
12 the general fund shall be reduced as collections are re-  
13 ceived during the fiscal year, so as to result in a fiscal  
14 year 2019 appropriation estimated at not more than  
15 \$113,969,000.

16 ABANDONED MINE RECLAMATION FUND

17 For necessary expenses to carry out title IV of the  
18 Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977,  
19 Public Law 95–87, \$24,546,000, to be derived from re-  
20 ceipts of the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund and to  
21 remain available until expended: *Provided*, That pursuant  
22 to Public Law 97–365, the Department of the Interior is  
23 authorized to use up to 20 percent from the recovery of  
24 the delinquent debt owed to the United States Government  
25 to pay for contracts to collect these debts: *Provided fur-*



1 *ther*, That funds made available under title IV of Public  
2 Law 95–87 may be used for any required non-Federal  
3 share of the cost of projects funded by the Federal Gov-  
4 ernment for the purpose of environmental restoration re-  
5 lated to treatment or abatement of acid mine drainage  
6 from abandoned mines: *Provided further*, That such  
7 projects must be consistent with the purposes and prior-  
8 ities of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act:  
9 *Provided further*, That amounts provided under this head-  
10 ing may be used for the travel and per diem expenses of  
11 State and tribal personnel attending Office of Surface  
12 Mining Reclamation and Enforcement sponsored training.

13 In addition, \$90,000,000, to remain available until  
14 expended, for grants to States for reclamation of aban-  
15 doned mine lands and other related activities in accord-  
16 ance with the terms and conditions in the report accom-  
17 panying this Act: *Provided*, That such additional amount  
18 shall be used for economic and community development  
19 in conjunction with the priorities in section 403(a) of the  
20 Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (30  
21 U.S.C. 1233(a)): *Provided further*, That such additional  
22 amount shall be distributed in equal amounts to the 3 Ap-  
23 palachian States with the greatest amount of unfunded  
24 needs to meet the priorities described in paragraphs (1)  
25 and (2) of such section: *Provided further*, That such addi-

1 tional amount shall be allocated to States within 60 days  
2 after the date of enactment of this Act.

3 BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND BUREAU OF INDIAN  
4 EDUCATION  
5 OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS  
6 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

7 For expenses necessary for the operation of Indian  
8 programs, as authorized by law, including the Snyder Act  
9 of November 2, 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13), the Indian Self-De-  
10 termination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (25  
11 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.), the Education Amendments of 1978  
12 (25 U.S.C. 2001–2019), and the Tribally Controlled  
13 Schools Act of 1988 (25 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.),  
14 \$2,432,821,000, to remain available until September 30,  
15 2020, except as otherwise provided herein; of which not  
16 to exceed \$8,500 may be for official reception and rep-  
17 resentation expenses; of which not to exceed \$76,000,000  
18 shall be for welfare assistance payments: *Provided*, That  
19 in cases of designated Federal disasters, the Secretary  
20 may exceed such cap, from the amounts provided herein,  
21 to provide for disaster relief to Indian communities af-  
22 fected by the disaster: *Provided further*, That federally rec-  
23 ognized Indian tribes and tribal organizations of federally  
24 recognized Indian tribes may use their tribal priority allo-  
25 cations for unmet welfare assistance costs: *Provided fur-*

1 *ther*, That not to exceed \$689,558,000 for school oper-  
2 ations costs of Bureau-funded schools and other education  
3 programs shall become available on July 1, 2019, and  
4 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: *Provided*  
5 *further*, That not to exceed \$54,174,000 shall remain  
6 available until expended for housing improvement, road  
7 maintenance, attorney fees, litigation support, land  
8 records improvement, and the Navajo-Hopi Settlement  
9 Program: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any  
10 other provision of law, including but not limited to the  
11 Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 5301  
12 et seq.) and section 1128 of the Education Amendments  
13 of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 2008), not to exceed \$82,223,000  
14 within and only from such amounts made available for  
15 school operations shall be available for administrative cost  
16 grants associated with grants approved prior to July 1,  
17 2019: *Provided further*, That any forestry funds allocated  
18 to a federally recognized tribe which remain unobligated  
19 as of September 30, 2020, may be transferred during fis-  
20 cal year 2021 to an Indian forest land assistance account  
21 established for the benefit of the holder of the funds within  
22 the holder's trust fund account: *Provided further*, That  
23 any such unobligated balances not so transferred shall ex-  
24 pire on September 30, 2021: *Provided further*, That in  
25 order to enhance the safety of Bureau field employees, the

1 Bureau may use funds to purchase uniforms or other iden-  
2 tifying articles of clothing for personnel: *Provided further*,  
3 That the Bureau of Indian Affairs may accept transfers  
4 of funds from U.S. Customs and Border Protection to  
5 supplement any other funding available for reconstruction  
6 or repair of roads owned by the Bureau of Indian Affairs  
7 as identified on the National Tribal Transportation Facil-  
8 ity Inventory, 23 U.S.C. 202(b)(1).

9 CONTRACT SUPPORT COSTS

10 For payments to tribes and tribal organizations for  
11 contract support costs associated with Indian Self-Deter-  
12 mination and Education Assistance Act agreements with  
13 the Bureau of Indian Affairs for fiscal year 2019, such  
14 sums as may be necessary, which shall be available for  
15 obligation through September 30, 2020: *Provided*, That  
16 notwithstanding any other provision of law, no amounts  
17 made available under this heading shall be available for  
18 transfer to another budget account.

19 CONSTRUCTION

20 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

21 For construction, repair, improvement, and mainte-  
22 nance of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities,  
23 and other facilities, including architectural and engineer-  
24 ing services by contract; acquisition of lands, and interests  
25 in lands; and preparation of lands for farming, and for

1 construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project pur-  
2 suant to Public Law 87–483; \$354,485,000, to remain  
3 available until expended: *Provided*, That such amounts as  
4 may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian  
5 Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of  
6 Reclamation: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 6 per-  
7 cent of contract authority available to the Bureau of In-  
8 dian Affairs from the Federal Highway Trust Fund may  
9 be used to cover the road program management costs of  
10 the Bureau: *Provided further*, That any funds provided for  
11 the Safety of Dams program pursuant to the Act of No-  
12 vember 2, 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13), shall be made available  
13 on a nonreimbursable basis: *Provided further*, That for fis-  
14 cal year 2019, in implementing new construction, replace-  
15 ment facilities construction, or facilities improvement and  
16 repair project grants in excess of \$100,000 that are pro-  
17 vided to grant schools under Public Law 100–297, the  
18 Secretary of the Interior shall use the Administrative and  
19 Audit Requirements and Cost Principles for Assistance  
20 Programs contained in part 12 of title 43, Code of Federal  
21 Regulations, as the regulatory requirements: *Provided fur-*  
22 *ther*, That such grants shall not be subject to section  
23 12.61 of title 43, Code of Federal Regulations; the Sec-  
24 retary and the grantee shall negotiate and determine a  
25 schedule of payments for the work to be performed: *Pro-*

1 *vided further*, That in considering grant applications, the  
2 Secretary shall consider whether such grantee would be  
3 deficient in assuring that the construction projects con-  
4 form to applicable building standards and codes and Fed-  
5 eral, tribal, or State health and safety standards as re-  
6 quired by section 1125(b) of title XI of Public Law 95–  
7 561 (25 U.S.C. 2005(b)), with respect to organizational  
8 and financial management capabilities: *Provided further*,  
9 That if the Secretary declines a grant application, the Sec-  
10 retary shall follow the requirements contained in section  
11 5206(f) of Public Law 100–297 (25 U.S.C. 2504(f)): *Pro-*  
12 *vided further*, That any disputes between the Secretary  
13 and any grantee concerning a grant shall be subject to  
14 the disputes provision in section 5208(e) of Public Law  
15 107–110 (25 U.S.C. 2507(e)): *Provided further*, That in  
16 order to ensure timely completion of construction projects,  
17 the Secretary may assume control of a project and all  
18 funds related to the project, if, within 18 months of the  
19 date of enactment of this Act, any grantee receiving funds  
20 appropriated in this Act or in any prior Act, has not com-  
21 pleted the planning and design phase of the project and  
22 commenced construction: *Provided further*, That this ap-  
23 propriation may be reimbursed from the Office of the Spe-  
24 cial Trustee for American Indians appropriation for the  
25 appropriate share of construction costs for space expan-

1 sion needed in agency offices to meet trust reform imple-  
2 mentation.

3 INDIAN LAND AND WATER CLAIM SETTLEMENTS AND  
4 MISCELLANEOUS PAYMENTS TO INDIANS

5 For payments and necessary administrative expenses  
6 for implementation of Indian land and water claim settle-  
7 ments pursuant to Public Laws 99–264, 100–580, 101–  
8 618, 111–11, 111–291, and 114–322, and for implemen-  
9 tation of other land and water rights settlements,  
10 \$50,057,000, to remain available until expended.

11 INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

12 For the cost of guaranteed loans and insured loans,  
13 \$19,279,000, to remain available until September 30,  
14 2020, of which \$1,702,000 is for administrative expenses,  
15 as authorized by the Indian Financing Act of 1974: *Pro-*  
16 *vided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying  
17 such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Con-  
18 gressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That  
19 these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal,  
20 any part of which is to be guaranteed or insured, not to  
21 exceed \$329,260,000.

22 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

23 The Bureau of Indian Affairs may carry out the oper-  
24 ation of Indian programs by direct expenditure, contracts,  
25 cooperative agreements, compacts, and grants, either di-

1 rectly or in cooperation with States and other organiza-  
2 tions.

3       Notwithstanding Public Law 87–279 (25 U.S.C. 15),  
4 the Bureau of Indian Affairs may contract for services in  
5 support of the management, operation, and maintenance  
6 of the Power Division of the San Carlos Irrigation Project.

7       Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds  
8 available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs for central office  
9 oversight and Executive Direction and Administrative  
10 Services (except executive direction and administrative  
11 services funding for Tribal Priority Allocations, regional  
12 offices, and facilities operations and maintenance) shall be  
13 available for contracts, grants, compacts, or cooperative  
14 agreements with the Bureau of Indian Affairs under the  
15 provisions of the Indian Self-Determination Act or the  
16 Tribal Self-Governance Act of 1994 (Public Law 103–  
17 413).

18       In the event any tribe returns appropriations made  
19 available by this Act to the Bureau of Indian Affairs, this  
20 action shall not diminish the Federal Government’s trust  
21 responsibility to that tribe, or the government-to-govern-  
22 ment relationship between the United States and that  
23 tribe, or that tribe’s ability to access future appropria-  
24 tions.



1       Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds  
2 available to the Bureau of Indian Education, other than  
3 the amounts provided herein for assistance to public  
4 schools under 25 U.S.C. 452 et seq., shall be available to  
5 support the operation of any elementary or secondary  
6 school in the State of Alaska.

7       No funds available to the Bureau of Indian Edu-  
8 cation shall be used to support expanded grades for any  
9 school or dormitory beyond the grade structure in place  
10 or approved by the Secretary of the Interior at each school  
11 in the Bureau of Indian Education school system as of  
12 October 1, 1995, except that the Secretary of the Interior  
13 may waive this prohibition to support expansion of up to  
14 one additional grade when the Secretary determines such  
15 waiver is needed to support accomplishment of the mission  
16 of the Bureau of Indian Education, or more than one  
17 grade to expand the elementary grade structure for Bu-  
18 reau-funded schools with a K-2 grade structure on Octo-  
19 ber 1, 1996. Appropriations made available in this or any  
20 prior Act for schools funded by the Bureau shall be avail-  
21 able, in accordance with the Bureau's funding formula,  
22 only to the schools in the Bureau school system as of Sep-  
23 tember 1, 1996, and to any school or school program that  
24 was reinstated in fiscal year 2012. Funds made available  
25 under this Act may not be used to establish a charter

1 school at a Bureau-funded school (as that term is defined  
2 in section 1141 of the Education Amendments of 1978  
3 (25 U.S.C. 2021)), except that a charter school that is  
4 in existence on the date of the enactment of this Act and  
5 that has operated at a Bureau-funded school before Sep-  
6 tember 1, 1999, may continue to operate during that pe-  
7 riod, but only if the charter school pays to the Bureau  
8 a pro rata share of funds to reimburse the Bureau for  
9 the use of the real and personal property (including buses  
10 and vans), the funds of the charter school are kept sepa-  
11 rate and apart from Bureau funds, and the Bureau does  
12 not assume any obligation for charter school programs of  
13 the State in which the school is located if the charter  
14 school loses such funding. Employees of Bureau-funded  
15 schools sharing a campus with a charter school and per-  
16 forming functions related to the charter school's operation  
17 and employees of a charter school shall not be treated as  
18 Federal employees for purposes of chapter 171 of title 28,  
19 United States Code.

20 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, including  
21 section 113 of title I of appendix C of Public Law 106–  
22 113, if in fiscal year 2003 or 2004 a grantee received indi-  
23 rect and administrative costs pursuant to a distribution  
24 formula based on section 5(f) of Public Law 101–301, the  
25 Secretary shall continue to distribute indirect and admin-

1 istrative cost funds to such grantee using the section 5(f)  
2 distribution formula.

3 Funds available under this Act may not be used to  
4 establish satellite locations of schools in the Bureau school  
5 system as of September 1, 1996, except that the Secretary  
6 may waive this prohibition in order for an Indian tribe  
7 to provide language and cultural immersion educational  
8 programs for non-public schools located within the juris-  
9 dictional area of the tribal government which exclusively  
10 serve tribal members, do not include grades beyond those  
11 currently served at the existing Bureau-funded school,  
12 provide an educational environment with educator pres-  
13 ence and academic facilities comparable to the Bureau-  
14 funded school, comply with all applicable Tribal, Federal,  
15 or State health and safety standards, and the Americans  
16 with Disabilities Act, and demonstrate the benefits of es-  
17 tablishing operations at a satellite location in lieu of incur-  
18 ring extraordinary costs, such as for transportation or  
19 other impacts to students such as those caused by busing  
20 students extended distances: *Provided*, That no funds  
21 available under this Act may be used to fund operations,  
22 maintenance, rehabilitation, construction or other facili-  
23 ties-related costs for such assets that are not owned by  
24 the Bureau: *Provided further*, That the term “satellite  
25 school” means a school location physically separated from

1 the existing Bureau school by more than 50 miles but that  
2 forms part of the existing school in all other respects.

3 DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

4 OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

5 DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS

6 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

7 For necessary expenses for management of the De-  
8 partment of the Interior and for grants and cooperative  
9 agreements, as authorized by law, \$134,673,000, to re-  
10 main available until September 30, 2020; of which not to  
11 exceed \$15,000 may be for official reception and represen-  
12 tation expenses; and of which up to \$1,000,000 shall be  
13 available for workers compensation payments and unem-  
14 ployment compensation payments associated with the or-  
15 derly closure of the United States Bureau of Mines; and  
16 of which \$9,000,000 for the Appraisal and Valuation Serv-  
17 ices Office is to be derived from the Land and Water Con-  
18 servation Fund and shall remain available until expended;  
19 and of which \$9,704,000 for Indian land, mineral, and  
20 resource valuation activities shall remain available until  
21 expended: *Provided further*, That funds for Indian land,  
22 mineral, and resource valuation activities may, as needed,  
23 be transferred to and merged with the Bureau of Indian  
24 Affairs and Bureau of Indian Education “Operation of In-  
25 dian Programs” account and the Office of the Special

1 Trustee for American Indians “Federal Trust Programs”  
2 account: *Provided further*, That funds made available  
3 through contracts or grants obligated during fiscal year  
4 2019, as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act  
5 of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.), shall remain available  
6 until expended by the contractor or grantee.

7 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

8 For fiscal year 2019, up to \$400,000 of the payments  
9 authorized by chapter 69 of title 31, United States Code,  
10 may be retained for administrative expenses of the Pay-  
11 ments in Lieu of Taxes Program: *Provided*, That the  
12 amounts provided under this Act specifically for the Pay-  
13 ments in Lieu of Taxes program are the only amounts  
14 available for payments authorized under chapter 69 of  
15 title 31, United States Code: *Provided further*, That in the  
16 event the sums appropriated for any fiscal year for pay-  
17 ments pursuant to this chapter are insufficient to make  
18 the full payments authorized by that chapter to all units  
19 of local government, then the payment to each local gov-  
20 ernment shall be made proportionally: *Provided further*,  
21 That the Secretary may make adjustments to payment to  
22 individual units of local government to correct for prior  
23 overpayments or underpayments: *Provided further*, That  
24 no payment shall be made pursuant to that chapter to oth-

1 erwise eligible units of local government if the computed  
2 amount of the payment is less than \$100.

3 INSULAR AFFAIRS

4 ASSISTANCE TO TERRITORIES

5 For expenses necessary for assistance to territories  
6 under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior  
7 and other jurisdictions identified in section 104(e) of Pub-  
8 lic Law 108–188, \$96,870,000, of which: (1) \$87,440,000  
9 shall remain available until expended for territorial assist-  
10 ance, including general technical assistance, maintenance  
11 assistance, disaster assistance, coral reef initiative activi-  
12 ties, and brown tree snake control and research; grants  
13 to the judiciary in American Samoa for compensation and  
14 expenses, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c));  
15 grants to the Government of American Samoa, in addition  
16 to current local revenues, for construction and support of  
17 governmental functions; grants to the Government of the  
18 Virgin Islands, as authorized by law; grants to the Govern-  
19 ment of Guam, as authorized by law; and grants to the  
20 Government of the Northern Mariana Islands , as author-  
21 ized by law (Public Law 94–241; 90 Stat. 272); and (2)  
22 \$9,430,000 shall be available until September 30, 2020,  
23 for salaries and expenses of the Office of Insular Affairs:  
24 *Provided*, That all financial transactions of the territorial  
25 and local governments herein provided for, including such

1 transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities estab-  
2 lished or used by such governments, may be audited by  
3 the Government Accountability Office, at its discretion, in  
4 accordance with chapter 35 of title 31, United States  
5 Code: *Provided further*, That Northern Mariana Islands  
6 Covenant grant funding shall be provided according to  
7 those terms of the Agreement of the Special Representa-  
8 tives on Future United States Financial Assistance for the  
9 Northern Mariana Islands approved by Public Law 104–  
10 134: *Provided further*, That the funds for the program of  
11 operations and maintenance improvement are appro-  
12 priated to institutionalize routine operations and mainte-  
13 nance improvement of capital infrastructure with terri-  
14 torial participation and cost sharing to be determined by  
15 the Secretary based on the grantee's commitment to time-  
16 ly maintenance of its capital assets: *Provided further*, That  
17 any appropriation for disaster assistance under this head-  
18 ing in this Act or previous appropriations Acts may be  
19 used as non–Federal matching funds for the purpose of  
20 hazard mitigation grants provided pursuant to section 404  
21 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency  
22 Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5170c).

23 COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION

24 For grants and necessary expenses, \$3,363,000, to  
25 remain available until expended, as provided for in sec-

1 tions 221(a)(2) and 233 of the Compact of Free Associa-  
2 tion for the Republic of Palau; and section 221(a)(2) of  
3 the Compacts of Free Association for the Government of  
4 the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the Federated  
5 States of Micronesia, as authorized by Public Law 99–  
6 658 and Public Law 108–188.

7 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

8 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

9 At the request of the Governor of Guam, the Sec-  
10 retary may transfer discretionary funds or mandatory  
11 funds provided under section 104(e) of Public Law 108–  
12 188 and Public Law 104–134, that are allocated for  
13 Guam, to the Secretary of Agriculture for the subsidy cost  
14 of direct or guaranteed loans, plus not to exceed three per-  
15 cent of the amount of the subsidy transferred for the cost  
16 of loan administration, for the purposes authorized by the  
17 Rural Electrification Act of 1936 and section 306(a)(1)  
18 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act for  
19 construction and repair projects in Guam, and such funds  
20 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such  
21 costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be  
22 as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act  
23 of 1974: *Provided further*, That such loans or loan guaran-  
24 tees may be made without regard to the population of the  
25 area, credit elsewhere requirements, and restrictions on



1 the types of eligible entities under the Rural Electrifica-  
2 tion Act of 1936 and section 306(a)(1) of the Consolidated  
3 Farm and Rural Development Act: *Provided further*, That  
4 any funds transferred to the Secretary of Agriculture shall  
5 be in addition to funds otherwise made available to make  
6 or guarantee loans under such authorities.

7 OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

8 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

9 For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor,  
10 \$65,674,000.

11 OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

12 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

13 For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector  
14 General, \$52,486,000.

15 OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL TRUSTEE FOR AMERICAN

16 INDIANS

17 FEDERAL TRUST PROGRAMS

18 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

19 For the operation of trust programs for Indians by  
20 direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements,  
21 compacts, and grants, \$110,692,000, to remain available  
22 until expended, of which not to exceed \$19,016,000 from  
23 this or any other Act, may be available for historical ac-  
24 counting: *Provided*, That funds for trust management im-  
25 provements and litigation support may, as needed, be

1 transferred to or merged with the Bureau of Indian Af-  
2 fairs and Bureau of Indian Education, “Operation of In-  
3 dian Programs” account; the Office of the Solicitor, “Sala-  
4 ries and Expenses” account; and the Office of the Sec-  
5 retary, “Departmental Operations” account: *Provided fur-*  
6 *ther*, That funds made available through contracts or  
7 grants obligated during fiscal year 2019, as authorized by  
8 the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C.  
9 5301 et seq.), shall remain available until expended by the  
10 contractor or grantee: *Provided further*, That notwith-  
11 standing any other provision of law, the Secretary shall  
12 not be required to provide a quarterly statement of per-  
13 formance for any Indian trust account that has not had  
14 activity for at least 15 months and has a balance of \$15  
15 or less: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall issue  
16 an annual account statement and maintain a record of any  
17 such accounts and shall permit the balance in each such  
18 account to be withdrawn upon the express written request  
19 of the account holder: *Provided further*, That not to exceed  
20 \$50,000 is available for the Secretary to make payments  
21 to correct administrative errors of either disbursements  
22 from or deposits to Individual Indian Money or Tribal ac-  
23 counts after September 30, 2002: *Provided further*, That  
24 erroneous payments that are recovered shall be credited  
25 to and remain available in this account for this purpose:

1 *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall not be required  
2 to reconcile Special Deposit Accounts with a balance of  
3 less than \$500 unless the Office of the Special Trustee  
4 receives proof of ownership from a Special Deposit Ac-  
5 counts claimant: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding  
6 section 102 of the American Indian Trust Fund Manage-  
7 ment Reform Act of 1994 (Public Law 103–412) or any  
8 other provision of law, the Secretary may aggregate the  
9 trust accounts of individuals whose whereabouts are un-  
10 known for a continuous period of at least five years and  
11 shall not be required to generate periodic statements of  
12 performance for the individual accounts: *Provided further*,  
13 That with respect to the eighth proviso, the Secretary shall  
14 continue to maintain sufficient records to determine the  
15 balance of the individual accounts, including any accrued  
16 interest and income, and such funds shall remain available  
17 to the individual account holders.

18           NAVAJO AND HOPI INDIAN RELOCATION

19       For necessary expenses of the Office of the Special  
20 Trustee for American Indians to carry out the activities  
21 authorized by subsection 11(h) of Public Law 93–531, as  
22 most recently amended by Public Law 104–301, through  
23 direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements,  
24 compacts, and grants, \$3,000,000, to remain available  
25 until expended: *Provided*, That the Office of the Special

1 Trustee is further authorized to expend funds provided  
2 under this heading for the purpose of planning for an or-  
3 derly closeout of the Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian  
4 Relocation.

5 DEPARTMENT-WIDE PROGRAMS

6 WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

7 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

8 For necessary expenses for fire preparedness, fire  
9 suppression operations, fire science and research, emer-  
10 gency rehabilitation, fuels management activities, and  
11 rural fire assistance by the Department of the Interior,  
12 \$939,660,000, to remain available until expended: *Pro-*  
13 *vided*, That such funds are also available for repayment  
14 of advances to other appropriation accounts from which  
15 funds were previously transferred for such purposes: *Pro-*  
16 *vided further*, That of the funds provided \$194,000,000  
17 is for fuels management activities: *Provided further*, That  
18 of the funds provided \$20,470,000 is for burned area re-  
19 habilitation: *Provided further*, That persons hired pursu-  
20 ant to 43 U.S.C. 1469 may be furnished subsistence and  
21 lodging without cost from funds available from this appro-  
22 priation: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding 42  
23 U.S.C. 1856d, sums received by a bureau or office of the  
24 Department of the Interior for fire protection rendered  
25 pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 1856 et seq., protection of United

1 States property, may be credited to the appropriation from  
2 which funds were expended to provide that protection, and  
3 are available without fiscal year limitation: *Provided fur-*  
4 *ther*, That using the amounts designated under this title  
5 of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior may enter into  
6 procurement contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements,  
7 for fuels management activities, and for training and mon-  
8 itoring associated with such fuels management activities  
9 on Federal land, or on adjacent non-Federal land for ac-  
10 tivities that benefit resources on Federal land: *Provided*  
11 *further*, That the costs of implementing any cooperative  
12 agreement between the Federal Government and any non-  
13 Federal entity may be shared, as mutually agreed on by  
14 the affected parties: *Provided further*, That notwith-  
15 standing requirements of the Competition in Contracting  
16 Act, the Secretary, for purposes of fuels management ac-  
17 tivities, may obtain maximum practicable competition  
18 among: (1) local private, nonprofit, or cooperative entities;  
19 (2) Youth Conservation Corps crews, Public Lands Corps  
20 (Public Law 109–154), or related partnerships with State,  
21 local, or nonprofit youth groups; (3) small or micro-busi-  
22 nesses; or (4) other entities that will hire or train locally  
23 a significant percentage, defined as 50 percent or more,  
24 of the project workforce to complete such contracts: *Pro-*  
25 *vided further*, That in implementing this section, the Sec-

1   retary shall develop written guidance to field units to en-  
2   sure accountability and consistent application of the au-  
3   thorities provided herein: *Provided further*, That funds ap-  
4   propriated under this heading may be used to reimburse  
5   the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and the Na-  
6   tional Marine Fisheries Service for the costs of carrying  
7   out their responsibilities under the Endangered Species  
8   Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.) to consult and con-  
9   ference, as required by section 7 of such Act, in connection  
10  with wildland fire management activities: *Provided further*,  
11  That the Secretary of the Interior may use wildland fire  
12  appropriations to enter into leases of real property with  
13  local governments, at or below fair market value, to con-  
14  struct capitalized improvements for fire facilities on such  
15  leased properties, including but not limited to fire guard  
16  stations, retardant stations, and other initial attack and  
17  fire support facilities, and to make advance payments for  
18  any such lease or for construction activity associated with  
19  the lease: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Inte-  
20  rior and the Secretary of Agriculture may authorize the  
21  transfer of funds appropriated for wildland fire manage-  
22  ment, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$50,000,000,  
23  between the Departments when such transfers would fa-  
24  cilitate and expedite wildland fire management programs  
25  and projects: *Provided further*, That funds provided for

1 wildfire suppression shall be available for support of Fed-  
2 eral emergency response actions: *Provided further*, That  
3 funds appropriated under this heading shall be available  
4 for assistance to or through the Department of State in  
5 connection with forest and rangeland research, technical  
6 information, and assistance in foreign countries, and, with  
7 the concurrence of the Secretary of State, shall be avail-  
8 able to support forestry, wildland fire management, and  
9 related natural resource activities outside the United  
10 States and its territories and possessions, including tech-  
11 nical assistance, education and training, and cooperation  
12 with United States and international organizations.

13 CENTRAL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS FUND

14 For necessary expenses of the Department of the In-  
15 terior and any of its component offices and bureaus for  
16 the response action, including associated activities, per-  
17 formed pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Re-  
18 sponse, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601  
19 et seq.), \$10,010,000, to remain available until expended.

20 NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND  
21 RESTORATION

22 NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FUND

23 To conduct natural resource damage assessment, res-  
24 toration activities, and onshore oil spill preparedness by  
25 the Department of the Interior necessary to carry out the

1 provisions of the Comprehensive Environmental Response,  
2 Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.),  
3 the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251  
4 et seq.), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701  
5 et seq.), and 54 U.S.C. 100721 et seq., \$7,767,000, to  
6 remain available until expended.

7 WORKING CAPITAL FUND

8 For the operation and maintenance of a departmental  
9 financial and business management system, information  
10 technology improvements of general benefit to the Depart-  
11 ment, cybersecurity, and the consolidation of facilities and  
12 operations throughout the Department, \$58,778,000, to  
13 remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of  
14 the funds appropriated in this Act or any other Act may  
15 be used to establish reserves in the Working Capital Fund  
16 account other than for accrued annual leave and deprecia-  
17 tion of equipment without prior approval of the Commit-  
18 tees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives  
19 and the Senate: *Provided further*, That the Secretary may  
20 assess reasonable charges to State, local and tribal govern-  
21 ment employees for training services provided by the Na-  
22 tional Indian Program Training Center, other than train-  
23 ing related to Public Law 93–638: *Provided further*, That  
24 the Secretary may lease or otherwise provide space and  
25 related facilities, equipment or professional services of the



1 National Indian Program Training Center to State, local  
2 and tribal government employees or persons or organiza-  
3 tions engaged in cultural, educational, or recreational ac-  
4 tivities (as defined in section 3306(a) of title 40, United  
5 States Code) at the prevailing rate for similar space, facili-  
6 ties, equipment, or services in the vicinity of the National  
7 Indian Program Training Center: *Provided further*, That  
8 all funds received pursuant to the two preceding provisos  
9 shall be credited to this account, shall be available until  
10 expended, and shall be used by the Secretary for necessary  
11 expenses of the National Indian Program Training Center:  
12 *Provided further*, That the Secretary may enter into grants  
13 and cooperative agreements to support the Office of Nat-  
14 ural Resource Revenue's collection and disbursement of  
15 royalties, fees, and other mineral revenue proceeds, as au-  
16 thorized by law.

17 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

18 There is hereby authorized for acquisition from avail-  
19 able resources within the Working Capital Fund, aircraft  
20 which may be obtained by donation, purchase or through  
21 available excess surplus property: *Provided*, That existing  
22 aircraft being replaced may be sold, with proceeds derived  
23 or trade-in value used to offset the purchase price for the  
24 replacement aircraft.

1           OFFICE OF NATURAL RESOURCES REVENUE

2           For necessary expenses for management of the collec-  
3 tion and disbursement of royalties, fees, and other mineral  
4 revenue proceeds, and for grants and cooperative agree-  
5 ments, as authorized by law, \$137,505,000, to remain  
6 available until September 30, 2020; of which \$41,727,000  
7 shall remain available until expended for the purpose of  
8 mineral revenue management activities: *Provided*, That  
9 notwithstanding any other provision of law, \$15,000 shall  
10 be available for refunds of overpayments in connection  
11 with certain Indian leases in which the Secretary con-  
12 curred with the claimed refund due, to pay amounts owed  
13 to Indian allottees or tribes, or to correct prior unrecover-  
14 able erroneous payments.

15                   PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES

16           For necessary expenses for payments authorized by  
17 chapter 69 of title 31, United States Code, \$500,000,000  
18 shall be available for fiscal year 2019.

19   GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
20                   (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

21   EMERGENCY TRANSFER AUTHORITY—INTRA-BUREAU

22       SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be  
23 available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau  
24 or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emer-  
25 gency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft,

1 buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment dam-  
2 aged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavail-  
3 able causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made avail-  
4 able under this authority until funds specifically made  
5 available to the Department of the Interior for emer-  
6 gencies shall have been exhausted: *Provided further*, That  
7 all funds used pursuant to this section must be replenished  
8 by a supplemental appropriation, which must be requested  
9 as promptly as possible.

10 EMERGENCY TRANSFER AUTHORITY—DEPARTMENT-WIDE

11 SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expendi-  
12 ture or transfer of any no year appropriation in this title,  
13 in addition to the amounts included in the budget pro-  
14 grams of the several agencies, for the suppression or emer-  
15 gency prevention of wildland fires on or threatening lands  
16 under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior;  
17 for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands  
18 under its jurisdiction; for emergency actions related to po-  
19 tential or actual earthquakes, floods, volcanoes, storms, or  
20 other unavoidable causes; for contingency planning subse-  
21 quent to actual oil spills; for response and natural resource  
22 damage assessment activities related to actual oil spills or  
23 releases of hazardous substances into the environment; for  
24 the prevention, suppression, and control of actual or po-  
25 tential grasshopper and Mormon cricket outbreaks on

1 lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary, pursuant to  
2 the authority in section 417(b) of Public Law 106–224  
3 (7 U.S.C. 7717(b)); for emergency reclamation projects  
4 under section 410 of Public Law 95–87; and shall trans-  
5 fer, from any no year funds available to the Office of Sur-  
6 face Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, such funds as  
7 may be necessary to permit assumption of regulatory au-  
8 thority in the event a primacy State is not carrying out  
9 the regulatory provisions of the Surface Mining Act: *Pro-*  
10 *vided*, That appropriations made in this title for wildland  
11 fire operations shall be available for the payment of obliga-  
12 tions incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for  
13 reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction  
14 of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with  
15 their use for wildland fire operations, with such reimburse-  
16 ment to be credited to appropriations currently available  
17 at the time of receipt thereof: *Provided further*, That for  
18 wildland fire operations, no funds shall be made available  
19 under this authority until the Secretary determines that  
20 funds appropriated for “wildland fire suppression” shall  
21 be exhausted within 30 days: *Provided further*, That all  
22 funds used pursuant to this section must be replenished  
23 by a supplemental appropriation, which must be requested  
24 as promptly as possible: *Provided further*, That such re-  
25 plenishment funds shall be used to reimburse, on a pro

1 rata basis, accounts from which emergency funds were  
2 transferred.

3 AUTHORIZED USE OF FUNDS

4 SEC. 103. Appropriations made to the Department  
5 of the Interior in this title shall be available for services  
6 as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States  
7 Code, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount  
8 not to exceed \$500,000; purchase and replacement of  
9 motor vehicles, including specially equipped law enforce-  
10 ment vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of air-  
11 craft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of re-  
12 prints; payment for telephone service in private residences  
13 in the field, when authorized under regulations approved  
14 by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when author-  
15 ized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies  
16 or associations which issue publications to members only  
17 or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who  
18 are not members.

19 AUTHORIZED USE OF FUNDS, INDIAN TRUST

20 MANAGEMENT

21 SEC. 104. Appropriations made in this Act under the  
22 headings Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of Indian  
23 Education, and Office of the Special Trustee for American  
24 Indians and any unobligated balances from prior appro-  
25 priations Acts made under the same headings shall be

1 available for expenditure or transfer for Indian trust man-  
2 agement and reform activities. Total funding for historical  
3 accounting activities shall not exceed amounts specifically  
4 designated in this Act for such purpose.

5 REDISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS, BUREAU OF INDIAN  
6 AFFAIRS

7 SEC. 105. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
8 law, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to redis-  
9 tribute any Tribal Priority Allocation funds, including  
10 tribal base funds, to alleviate tribal funding inequities by  
11 transferring funds to address identified, unmet needs,  
12 dual enrollment, overlapping service areas or inaccurate  
13 distribution methodologies. No tribe shall receive a reduc-  
14 tion in Tribal Priority Allocation funds of more than 10  
15 percent in fiscal year 2019. Under circumstances of dual  
16 enrollment, overlapping service areas or inaccurate dis-  
17 tribution methodologies, the 10 percent limitation does not  
18 apply.

19 ELLIS, GOVERNORS, AND LIBERTY ISLANDS

20 SEC. 106. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
21 law, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire  
22 lands, waters, or interests therein including the use of all  
23 or part of any pier, dock, or landing within the State of  
24 New York and the State of New Jersey, for the purpose  
25 of operating and maintaining facilities in the support of

1 transportation and accommodation of visitors to Ellis,  
2 Governors, and Liberty Islands, and of other program and  
3 administrative activities, by donation or with appropriated  
4 funds, including franchise fees (and other monetary con-  
5 sideration), or by exchange; and the Secretary is author-  
6 ized to negotiate and enter into leases, subleases, conces-  
7 sion contracts or other agreements for the use of such fa-  
8 cilities on such terms and conditions as the Secretary may  
9 determine reasonable.

10 OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF INSPECTION FEES

11 SEC. 107. (a) In fiscal year 2019, the Secretary shall  
12 collect a nonrefundable inspection fee, which shall be de-  
13 posited in the “Offshore Safety and Environmental En-  
14 forcement” account, from the designated operator for fa-  
15 cilities subject to inspection under 43 U.S.C. 1348(c).

16 (b) Annual fees shall be collected for facilities that  
17 are above the waterline, excluding drilling rigs, and are  
18 in place at the start of the fiscal year. Fees for fiscal year  
19 2019 shall be:

20 (1) \$10,500 for facilities with no wells, but with  
21 processing equipment or gathering lines;

22 (2) \$17,000 for facilities with 1 to 10 wells,  
23 with any combination of active or inactive wells; and

1           (3) \$31,500 for facilities with more than 10  
2       wells, with any combination of active or inactive  
3       wells.

4       (c) Fees for drilling rigs shall be assessed for all in-  
5       spections completed in fiscal year 2019. Fees for fiscal  
6       year 2019 shall be:

7           (1) \$30,500 per inspection for rigs operating in  
8       water depths of 500 feet or more; and

9           (2) \$16,700 per inspection for rigs operating in  
10      water depths of less than 500 feet.

11      (d) The Secretary shall bill designated operators  
12      under subsection (b) within 60 days, with payment re-  
13      quired within 30 days of billing. The Secretary shall bill  
14      designated operators under subsection (c) within 30 days  
15      of the end of the month in which the inspection occurred,  
16      with payment required within 30 days of billing.

17      BUREAU OF OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT, REGULATION  
18              AND ENFORCEMENT REORGANIZATION

19      SEC. 108. The Secretary of the Interior, in order to  
20      implement a reorganization of the Bureau of Ocean En-  
21      ergy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, may  
22      transfer funds among and between the successor offices  
23      and bureaus affected by the reorganization only in con-  
24      formance with the reprogramming guidelines described in  
25      the report accompanying this Act.



1        CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS FOR WILD HORSE AND  
2        BURRO HOLDING FACILITIES

SEC. 109. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior may enter into multiyear cooperative agreements with nonprofit organizations and other appropriate entities, and may enter into multiyear contracts in accordance with the provisions of section 3903 of title 41, United States Code (except that the 5-year term restriction in subsection (a) shall not apply), for the long-term care and maintenance of excess wild free roaming horses and burros by such organizations or entities on private land. Such cooperative agreements and contracts may not exceed 10 years, subject to renewal at the discretion of the Secretary.

## 15 MASS MARKING OF SALMONIDS

SEC. 110. The United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall, in carrying out its responsibilities to protect threatened and endangered species of salmon, implement a system of mass marking of salmonid stocks, intended for harvest, that are released from federally operated or federally financed hatcheries including but not limited to fish releases of coho, chinook, and steelhead species. Marked fish must have a visible mark that can be readily identified by commercial and recreational fishers.

## 1 EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

2 SEC. 111. Paragraph (1) of section 122(a) of division  
3 E of Public Law 112–74 (125 Stat. 1013) is amended  
4 by striking “fiscal years 2012 through 2022,” in the first  
5 sentence and inserting “fiscal year 2012 and each fiscal  
6 year thereafter,”.

## 7 CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS WITH INDIAN AFFAIRS

8 SEC. 112. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
9 law, during fiscal year 2019, in carrying out work involv-  
10 ing cooperation with State, local, and tribal governments  
11 or any political subdivision thereof, Indian Affairs may  
12 record obligations against accounts receivable from any  
13 such entities, except that total obligations at the end of  
14 the fiscal year shall not exceed total budgetary resources  
15 available at the end of the fiscal year.

## 16 HUMANE TRANSFER OF EXCESS ANIMALS

17 SEC. 113. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
18 law, the Secretary of the Interior may transfer excess wild  
19 horses or burros that have been removed from the public  
20 lands to other Federal, State, and local government agen-  
21 cies for use as work animals: *Provided*, That the Secretary  
22 may make any such transfer immediately upon request of  
23 such Federal, State, or local government agency: *Provided*  
24 *further*, That any excess animal transferred under this  
25 provision shall lose its status as a wild free-roaming horse

1 or burro as defined in the Wild Free-Roaming Horses and  
2 Burros Act: *Provided further*, That any Federal, State, or  
3 local government agency receiving excess wild horses or  
4 burros as authorized in this section shall not: destroy the  
5 horses or burros in a way that results in their destruction  
6 into commercial products; sell or otherwise transfer the  
7 horses or burros in a way that results in their destruction  
8 for processing into commercial products; or euthanize the  
9 horses or burros except upon the recommendation of a li-  
10 censed veterinarian, in cases of severe injury, illness, or  
11 advanced age.

12 DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR EXPERIENCED SERVICES  
13 PROGRAM

14 SEC. 114. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision  
15 of law relating to Federal grants and cooperative agree-  
16 ments, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to make  
17 grants to, or enter into cooperative agreements with, pri-  
18 vate nonprofit organizations designated by the Secretary  
19 of Labor under title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965  
20 to utilize the talents of older Americans in programs au-  
21 thorized by other provisions of law administered by the  
22 Secretary and consistent with such provisions of law.

23 (b) Prior to awarding any grant or agreement under  
24 subsection (a), the Secretary shall ensure that the agree-  
25 ment would not—

(1) result in the displacement of individuals currently employed by the Department, including partial displacement through reduction of non-over-time hours, wages, or employment benefits;

(2) result in the use of an individual under the Department of the Interior Experienced Services Program for a job or function in a case in which a Federal employee is in a layoff status from the same or substantially equivalent job within the Department; or

11 (3) affect existing contracts for services.

## 12 SAGE-GROUSE

SEC. 115. None of the funds made available by this  
or any other Act may be used by the Secretary of the Inte-  
rior to write or issue pursuant to section 4 of the Endan-  
gered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1533)—

(1) a proposed rule for greater sage-grouse  
(*Centrocercus urophasianus*);

(2) a proposed rule for the Columbia basin distinct population segment of greater sage-grouse.

## 21 REISSUANCE OF FINAL RULES

SEC. 116. (a) The final rule published on September 10, 2012 (77 Fed. Reg. 55530) that was reinstated on March 3, 2017, by the decision of the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia (No. 14-5300) and fur-

1 ther republished on May 1, 2017 (82 Fed. Reg. 20284)  
2 that reinstates the removal of Federal protections for the  
3 gray wolf in Wyoming under the Endangered Species Act  
4 of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.), and this subsection,  
5 shall not be subject to judicial review.

6 (b) Before the end of the 60-day period beginning on  
7 the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the  
8 Interior shall reissue the final rule published on December  
9 28, 2011 (76 Fed. Reg. 81666), without regard to any  
10 other provision of statute or regulation that applies to  
11 issuance of such rule. Such reissuance (including this sub-  
12 section) shall not be subject to judicial review.

13 GRAY WOLVES RANGE-WIDE

14 SEC. 117. (a) Not later than the end of fiscal year  
15 2019, and except as provided in subsection (b), the Sec-  
16 retary of the Interior shall issue a rule to remove the gray  
17 wolf (*Canis lupus*) in each of the 48 contiguous States  
18 of the United States and the District of Columbia from  
19 the List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife in section  
20 17.11 of title 50, Code of Federal Regulations, without  
21 regard to any other provision of statute or regulation that  
22 applies to issuance of such rule.

23 (b) Such issuance (including this section)—

24 (1) shall not be subject to judicial review; and

1           (2) shall not affect the inclusion of the sub-  
2       species classified as the Mexican gray wolf (*Canis*  
3       *lupus baileyi*) of the species gray wolf (*Canis lupus*)  
4       in such list.

5                               TRIBAL SOVEREIGNTY

6       SEC. 118. None of the funds made available by this  
7       or any other Act may be used to enforce, refer for enforce-  
8       ment, or to assist any other agency in enforcing section  
9       251 of title 25, United States Code.

10                           CONTRIBUTION AUTHORITY

11       SEC. 119. Section 113 of Division G of Public Law  
12       113–76 is amended by striking “2019,” and inserting  
13       “2024,”.

14       PROHIBITION ON USE OF FUNDS FOR CERTAIN HISTORIC

15                           DESIGNATION

16       SEC. 120. None of the funds made available by this  
17       Act may be used to make a determination of eligibility  
18       or to list the Trestles Historic District, San Diego County,  
19       California, on the National Register of Historic Places.

20                           TITLE II

21       ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

22                           SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

23                           (INCLUDING RESCISSION OF FUNDS)

24       For science and technology, including research and  
25       development activities, which shall include research and

1 development activities under the Comprehensive Environ-  
2 mental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of  
3 1980; necessary expenses for personnel and related costs  
4 and travel expenses; procurement of laboratory equipment  
5 and supplies; and other operating expenses in support of  
6 research and development, \$651,113,000, to remain avail-  
7 able until September 30, 2020: *Provided*, That of the  
8 funds included under this heading, \$4,100,000 shall be for  
9 Research: National Priorities as specified in the report ac-  
10 companying this Act: *Provided further*, That of unobli-  
11 gated balances from appropriations made available under  
12 this heading, \$7,350,000 are permanently rescinded.

13 ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS AND MANAGEMENT

14 (INCLUDING RESCISSION OF FUNDS)

15 For environmental programs and management, in-  
16 cluding necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for  
17 personnel and related costs and travel expenses; hire of  
18 passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and oper-  
19 ation of aircraft; purchase of reprints; library member-  
20 ships in societies or associations which issue publications  
21 to members only or at a price to members lower than to  
22 subscribers who are not members; administrative costs of  
23 the brownfields program under the Small Business Liabil-  
24 ity Relief and Brownfields Revitalization Act of 2002; im-  
25 plementation of a coal combustion residual permit pro-

1 gram under section 2301 of the Water and Waste Act of  
2 2016; and not to exceed \$19,000 for official reception and  
3 representation expenses, \$2,473,282,000, to remain avail-  
4 able until September 30, 2020: *Provided*, That of the  
5 amounts provided under this heading, the Chemical Risk  
6 Review and Reduction program project shall be allocated  
7 for this fiscal year, excluding the amount of any fees made  
8 available, not less than the amount of appropriations for  
9 that program project for fiscal year 2014: *Provided fur-*  
10 *ther*, That of the funds included under this heading,  
11 \$12,700,000 shall be for Environmental Protection: Na-  
12 tional Priorities as specified in the report accompanying  
13 this Act: *Provided further*, That of the funds included  
14 under this heading, \$434,857,000 shall be for Geographic  
15 Programs specified in the report accompanying this Act:  
16 *Provided further*, That of the unobligated balances from  
17 appropriations made available under this heading,  
18 \$40,000,000 are permanently rescinded.

19 OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

20 For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector  
21 General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector  
22 General Act of 1978, \$41,489,000, to remain available  
23 until September 30, 2020.



1 BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

2 For construction, repair, improvement, extension, al-  
3 teration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of,  
4 or for use by, the Environmental Protection Agency,  
5 \$39,553,000, to remain available until expended.

6 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND

7 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

8 For necessary expenses to carry out the Comprehen-  
9 sive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liabil-  
10 ity Act of 1980 (CERCLA), including sections 111(c)(3),  
11 (c)(5), (c)(6), and (e)(4) (42 U.S.C. 9611)  
12 \$1,127,090,000, to remain available until expended, con-  
13 sisting of such sums as are available in the Trust Fund  
14 on September 30, 2018, as authorized by section 517(a)  
15 of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act  
16 of 1986 (SARA) and up to \$1,127,090,000 as a payment  
17 from general revenues to the Hazardous Substance Super-  
18 fund for purposes as authorized by section 517(b) of  
19 SARA: *Provided*, That funds appropriated under this  
20 heading may be allocated to other Federal agencies in ac-  
21 cordance with section 111(a) of CERCLA: *Provided fur-*  
22 *ther*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading,  
23 \$8,778,000 shall be paid to the “Office of Inspector Gen-  
24 eral” appropriation to remain available until September  
25 30, 2020, and \$15,496,000 shall be paid to the “Science

1 and Technology’’ appropriation to remain available until  
2 September 30, 2020.

3 LEAKING UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK TRUST FUND  
4 PROGRAM

5 For necessary expenses to carry out leaking under-  
6 ground storage tank cleanup activities authorized by sub-  
7 title I of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, \$91,941,000, to  
8 remain available until expended, of which \$66,572,000  
9 shall be for carrying out leaking underground storage tank  
10 cleanup activities authorized by section 9003(h) of the  
11 Solid Waste Disposal Act; \$25,369,000 shall be for car-  
12 rying out the other provisions of the Solid Waste Disposal  
13 Act specified in section 9508(c) of the Internal Revenue  
14 Code: *Provided*, That the Administrator is authorized to  
15 use appropriations made available under this heading to  
16 implement section 9013 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act  
17 to provide financial assistance to federally recognized In-  
18 dian tribes for the development and implementation of  
19 programs to manage underground storage tanks.

20 INLAND OIL SPILL PROGRAMS

21 For expenses necessary to carry out the Environ-  
22 mental Protection Agency’s responsibilities under the Oil  
23 Pollution Act of 1990, \$18,209,000, to be derived from  
24 the Oil Spill Liability trust fund, to remain available until  
25 expended.

1           STATE AND TRIBAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS

2           For environmental programs and infrastructure as-  
3   sistance, including capitalization grants for State revolv-  
4   ing funds and performance partnership grants,  
5   \$3,588,161,000, to remain available until expended, of  
6   which—

7           (1) \$1,393,887,000 shall be for making capital-  
8   ization grants for the Clean Water State Revolving  
9   Funds under title VI of the Federal Water Pollution  
10   Control Act; and of which \$863,233,000 shall be for  
11   making capitalization grants for the Drinking Water  
12   State Revolving Funds under section 1452 of the  
13   Safe Drinking Water Act: *Provided*, That for fiscal  
14   year 2019, funds made available under this title to  
15   each State for Clean Water State Revolving Fund  
16   capitalization grants and for Drinking Water State  
17   Revolving Fund capitalization grants may, at the  
18   discretion of each State, be used for projects to ad-  
19   dress green infrastructure, water or energy efficiency  
20   improvements, or other environmentally innovative  
21   activities: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding  
22   section 603(d)(7) of the Federal Water Pollution  
23   Control Act, the limitation on the amounts in a  
24   State water pollution control revolving fund that  
25   may be used by a State to administer the fund shall

1 not apply to amounts included as principal in loans  
2 made by such fund in fiscal year 2019 and prior  
3 years where such amounts represent costs of admin-  
4 istering the fund to the extent that such amounts  
5 are or were deemed reasonable by the Administrator,  
6 accounted for separately from other assets in the  
7 fund, and used for eligible purposes of the fund, in-  
8 cluding administration: *Provided further*, That for  
9 fiscal year 2019, notwithstanding the provisions of  
10 subsections (g)(1), (h), and (l) of section 201 of the  
11 Federal Water Pollution Control Act, grants made  
12 under title II of such Act for American Samoa,  
13 Guam, the commonwealth of the Northern Marianas,  
14 the United States Virgin Islands, and the District of  
15 Columbia may also be made for the purpose of pro-  
16 viding assistance: (1) solely for facility plans, design  
17 activities, or plans, specifications, and estimates for  
18 any proposed project for the construction of treat-  
19 ment works; and (2) for the construction, repair, or  
20 replacement of privately owned treatment works  
21 serving one or more principal residences or small  
22 commercial establishments: *Provided further*, That  
23 for fiscal year 2019, notwithstanding the provisions  
24 of such subsections (g)(1), (h), and (l) of section  
25 201 and section 518(c) of the Federal Water Pollu-

1       tion Control Act, funds reserved by the Adminis-  
2       trator for grants under section 518(c) of the Federal  
3       Water Pollution Control Act may also be used to  
4       provide assistance: (1) solely for facility plans, de-  
5       sign activities, or plans, specifications, and estimates  
6       for any proposed project for the construction of  
7       treatment works; and (2) for the construction, re-  
8       pair, or replacement of privately owned treatment  
9       works serving one or more principal residences or  
10      small commercial establishments: *Provided further,*  
11      That for fiscal year 2019, notwithstanding any pro-  
12      vision of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act  
13      and regulations issued pursuant thereof, up to a  
14      total of \$2,000,000 of the funds reserved by the Ad-  
15      ministrator for grants under section 518(c) of such  
16      Act may also be used for grants for training, tech-  
17      nical assistance, and educational programs relating  
18      to the operation and management of the treatment  
19      works specified in section 518(c) of such Act: *Pro-*  
20      *vided further,* That for fiscal year 2019, funds re-  
21      served under section 518(c) of such Act shall be  
22      available for grants only to Indian tribes, as defined  
23      in section 518(h) of such Act and former Indian res-  
24      ervations in Oklahoma (as determined by the Sec-  
25      retary of the Interior) and Native Villages as defined

1 in Public Law 92–203: *Provided further*, That for  
2 fiscal year 2019, notwithstanding the limitation on  
3 amounts in section 518(c) of the Federal Water Pol-  
4 lution Control Act, up to a total of 2 percent of the  
5 funds appropriated, or \$30,000,000, whichever is  
6 greater, and notwithstanding the limitation on  
7 amounts in section 1452(i) of the Safe Drinking  
8 Water Act, up to a total of 2 percent of the funds  
9 appropriated, or \$20,000,000, whichever is greater,  
10 for State Revolving Funds under such Acts may be  
11 reserved by the Administrator for grants under sec-  
12 tion 518(c) and section 1452(i) of such Acts: *Pro-*  
13 *vided further*, That for fiscal year 2019, notwith-  
14 standing the amounts specified in section 205(c) of  
15 the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, up to 1.5  
16 percent of the aggregate funds appropriated for the  
17 Clean Water State Revolving Fund program under  
18 the Act less any sums reserved under section 518(c)  
19 of the Act, may be reserved by the Administrator for  
20 grants made under title II of the Federal Water Pol-  
21 lution Control Act for American Samoa, Guam, the  
22 Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas, and  
23 United States Virgin Islands: *Provided further*, That  
24 for fiscal year 2019, notwithstanding the limitations  
25 on amounts specified in section 1452(j) of the Safe

1       Drinking Water Act, up to 1.5 percent of the funds  
2       appropriated for the Drinking Water State Revolv-  
3       ing Fund programs under the Safe Drinking Water  
4       Act may be reserved by the Administrator for grants  
5       made under section 1452(j) of the Safe Drinking  
6       Water Act: *Provided further*, That 10 percent of the  
7       funds made available under this title to each State  
8       for Clean Water State Revolving Fund capitalization  
9       grants and 20 percent of the funds made available  
10      under this title to each State for Drinking Water  
11      State Revolving Fund capitalization grants shall be  
12      used by the State to provide additional subsidy to el-  
13      igible recipients in the form of forgiveness of prin-  
14      cipal, negative interest loans, or grants (or any com-  
15      bination of these), and shall be so used by the State  
16      only where such funds are provided as initial financ-  
17      ing for an eligible recipient or to buy, refinance, or  
18      restructure the debt obligations of eligible recipients  
19      only where such debt was incurred on or after the  
20      date of enactment of this Act;

21           (2) \$10,000,000 shall be for architectural, engi-  
22      neering, planning, design, construction and related  
23      activities in connection with the construction of high  
24      priority water and wastewater facilities in the area  
25      of the United States-Mexico Border, after consulta-

1       tion with the appropriate border commission: *Pro-*  
2       *vided*, That no funds provided by this appropriations  
3       Act to address the water, wastewater and other crit-  
4       ical infrastructure needs of the colonias in the  
5       United States along the United States-Mexico bor-  
6       der shall be made available to a county or municipal  
7       government unless that government has established  
8       an enforceable local ordinance, or other zoning rule,  
9       which prevents in that jurisdiction the development  
10      or construction of any additional colonia areas, or  
11      the development within an existing colonia the con-  
12      struction of any new home, business, or other struc-  
13      ture which lacks water, wastewater, or other nec-  
14      essary infrastructure;

15           (3) \$20,000,000 shall be for grants to the State  
16      of Alaska to address drinking water and wastewater  
17      infrastructure needs of rural and Alaska Native Vil-  
18      lages: *Provided*, That of these funds: (A) the State  
19      of Alaska shall provide a match of 25 percent; (B)  
20      no more than 5 percent of the funds may be used  
21      for administrative and overhead expenses; and (C)  
22      the State of Alaska shall make awards consistent  
23      with the Statewide priority list established in con-  
24      junction with the Agency and the U.S. Department  
25      of Agriculture for all water, sewer, waste disposal,



1 and similar projects carried out by the State of Alas-  
2 ka that are funded under section 221 of the Federal  
3 Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1301) or  
4 the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act  
5 (7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.) which shall allocate not less  
6 than 25 percent of the funds provided for projects  
7 in regional hub communities;

8 (4) \$80,000,000 shall be to carry out section  
9 104(k) of the Comprehensive Environmental Re-  
10 sponse, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980  
11 (CERCLA), including grants, interagency agree-  
12 ments, and associated program support costs: *Pro-*  
13 *vided*, That not more than 25 percent of the amount  
14 appropriated to carry out section 104(k) of  
15 CERCLA shall be used for site characterization, as-  
16 sessment, and remediation of facilities described in  
17 section 101(39)(D)(ii)(II) of CERCLA: *Provided*  
18 *further*, That at least 10 percent shall be allocated  
19 for assistance in persistent poverty counties: *Pro-*  
20 *vided further* That for purposes of this section, the  
21 term “persistent poverty counties” means any coun-  
22 ty that has had 20 percent or more of its population  
23 living in poverty over the past 30 years, as measured  
24 by the 1990 and 2000 decennial censuses and the

1 most recent Small Area Income and Poverty Esti-  
2 mates;

3 (5) \$100,000,000 shall be for grants under title  
4 VII, subtitle G of the Energy Policy Act of 2005;

5 (6) \$55,000,000 shall be for targeted airshed  
6 grants in accordance with the terms and conditions  
7 in the explanatory statement described in section 4  
8 (in the matter preceding division A of this consoli-  
9 dated Act);

10 (7) \$1,066,041,000 shall be for grants, includ-  
11 ing associated program support costs, to States, fed-  
12 erally recognized tribes, interstate agencies, tribal  
13 consortia, and air pollution control agencies for  
14 multi-media or single media pollution prevention,  
15 control and abatement and related activities, includ-  
16 ing activities pursuant to the provisions set forth  
17 under this heading in Public Law 104–134, and for  
18 making grants under section 103 of the Clean Air  
19 Act for particulate matter monitoring and data col-  
20 lection activities subject to terms and conditions  
21 specified by the Administrator, of which:  
22 \$47,745,000 shall be for carrying out section 128 of  
23 CERCLA; \$9,646,000 shall be for Environmental  
24 Information Exchange Network grants, including as-  
25 sociated program support costs; \$1,498,000 shall be

1 for grants to States under section 2007(f)(2) of the  
2 Solid Waste Disposal Act, which shall be in addition  
3 to funds appropriated under the heading “Leaking  
4 Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund Program”  
5 to carry out the provisions of the Solid Waste Dis-  
6 posal Act specified in section 9508(c) of the Internal  
7 Revenue Code other than section 9003(h) of the  
8 Solid Waste Disposal Act; \$17,848,000 of the funds  
9 available for grants under section 106 of the Federal  
10 Water Pollution Control Act shall be for State par-  
11 ticipation in national- and State-level statistical sur-  
12 veys of water resources and enhancements to State  
13 monitoring programs.

14 WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE AND INNOVATION  
15 PROGRAM ACCOUNT

16 For the cost of direct loans and for the cost of guar-  
17 anteed loans, as authorized by the Water Infrastructure  
18 Finance and Innovation Act of 2014, \$45,000,000, to re-  
19 main available until expended: *Provided*, That such costs,  
20 including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as de-  
21 fined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of  
22 1974: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to  
23 subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of di-  
24 rect loans, including capitalized interest, and total loan

1 principal, including capitalized interest, any part of which  
2 is to be guaranteed, not to exceed \$5,488,000,000.

3 In addition, fees authorized to be collected pursuant  
4 to sections 5029 and 5030 of the Water Infrastructure  
5 Finance and Innovation Act of 2014 shall be deposited  
6 in this account, to remain available until expended, for the  
7 purposes provided in such sections.

8 In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out  
9 the direct and guaranteed loan programs, notwithstanding  
10 section 5033 of the Water Infrastructure Finance and In-  
11 novation Act of 2014, \$5,000,000, to remain available  
12 until September 30, 2020.

13 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—ENVIRONMENTAL  
14 PROTECTION AGENCY

15 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS AND RESCISSION OF FUNDS)

16 For fiscal year 2019, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C.  
17 6303(1) and 6305(1), the Administrator of the Environ-  
18 mental Protection Agency, in carrying out the Agency's  
19 function to implement directly Federal environmental pro-  
20 grams required or authorized by law in the absence of an  
21 acceptable tribal program, may award cooperative agree-  
22 ments to federally recognized Indian tribes or Intertribal  
23 consortia, if authorized by their member tribes, to assist  
24 the Administrator in implementing Federal environmental  
25 programs for Indian tribes required or authorized by law,

1 except that no such cooperative agreements may be award-  
2 ed from funds designated for State financial assistance  
3 agreements.

4 The Administrator of the Environmental Protection  
5 Agency is authorized to collect and obligate pesticide reg-  
6 istration service fees in accordance with section 33 of the  
7 Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, as  
8 amended by Public Law 112–177, the Pesticide Registra-  
9 tion Improvement Extension Act of 2012.

10 Notwithstanding section 33(d)(2) of the Federal In-  
11 secticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) (7  
12 U.S.C. 136w–8(d)(2)), the Administrator of the Environ-  
13 mental Protection Agency may assess fees under section  
14 33 of FIFRA (7 U.S.C. 136w–8) for fiscal year 2019.

15 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in addi-  
16 tion to the activities specified in section 33 of the Federal  
17 Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) (7  
18 U.S.C. 136w–8), fees collected in this and prior fiscal  
19 years under such section shall be available for the fol-  
20 lowing activities as they relate to pesticide licensing: proc-  
21 essing and review of data submitted in association with  
22 a registration, information submitted pursuant to section  
23 6(a)(2) of FIFRA, supplemental distributor labels, trans-  
24 fers of registrations and data compensation rights, addi-  
25 tional uses registered by States under section 24(c) of

1 FIFRA, data compensation petitions, review of minor  
2 amendments, and notifications; laboratory support and  
3 audits; administrative support; development of policy and  
4 guidance; rulemaking support; information collection ac-  
5 tivities; and the portions of salaries related to work in  
6 these areas.

7       The Administrator is authorized to transfer up to  
8 \$300,000,000 of the funds appropriated for the Great  
9 Lakes Restoration Initiative under the heading “Environ-  
10 mental Programs and Management” to the head of any  
11 Federal department or agency, with the concurrence of  
12 such head, to carry out activities that would support the  
13 Great Lakes Restoration Initiative and Great Lakes  
14 Water Quality Agreement programs, projects, or activities;  
15 to enter into an interagency agreement with the head of  
16 such Federal department or agency to carry out these ac-  
17 tivities; and to make grants to governmental entities, non-  
18 profit organizations, institutions, and individuals for plan-  
19 ning, research, monitoring, outreach, and implementation  
20 in furtherance of the Great Lakes Restoration Initiative  
21 and the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement.

22       The Administrator of the Environmental Protection  
23 Agency is authorized to collect and obligate fees in accord-  
24 ance with section 26(b) of the Toxic Substances Control  
25 Act (15 U.S.C. 2625(b)) for fiscal year 2019.

1       The Administrator of the Environmental Protection  
2 Agency is authorized to collect and obligate fees in accord-  
3 ance with section 3204 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act  
4 (42 U.S.C. 6939g) for fiscal year 2019.

5       The Science and Technology, Environmental Pro-  
6 grams and Management, Office of Inspector General, Haz-  
7 ardous Substance Superfund, and Leaking Underground  
8 Storage Tank Trust Fund Program Accounts, are avail-  
9 able for the construction, alteration, repair, rehabilitation,  
10 and renovation of facilities, provided that the cost does  
11 not exceed \$150,000 per project.

12       For fiscal year 2019, and notwithstanding section  
13 518(f) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33  
14 U.S.C. 1377(f)), the Administrator is authorized to use  
15 the amounts appropriated for any fiscal year under section  
16 319 of the Act to make grants to Indian tribes pursuant  
17 to sections 319(h) and 518(e) of that Act.

18       Of the unobligated balances available for the “State  
19 and Tribal Assistance Grants” account, \$75,000,000 are  
20 hereby permanently rescinded: *Provided*, That no amounts  
21 may be rescinded from amounts that were designated by  
22 the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to  
23 the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced  
24 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1       Notwithstanding the limitations on amounts in sec-  
2       tion 320(i)(2)(B) of the Federal Water Pollution Control  
3       Act, not less than \$1,500,000 of the funds made available  
4       under this title for the National Estuary Program shall  
5       be for making competitive awards described in section  
6       320(g)(4).

### 7                                   TITLE III

### 8                                   RELATED AGENCIES

### 9                                   DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

### 10                                  FOREST SERVICE

### 11                                  OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR NATURAL

### 12                                  RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT

13       For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under  
14       Secretary for Natural Resources and Environment,  
15       \$875,000: *Provided*, That funds made available by this  
16       Act to any agency in the Natural Resources and Environ-  
17       ment mission area for salaries and expenses are available  
18       to fund up to one administrative support staff for the of-  
19       fice.

### 20                                  FOREST AND RANGELAND RESEARCH

21       For necessary expenses of forest and rangeland re-  
22       search as authorized by law, \$297,000,000, to remain  
23       available through September 30, 2020: *Provided*, That of  
24       the funds provided, \$77,000,000 is for the forest inventory  
25       and analysis program.



## 1 STATE AND PRIVATE FORESTRY

2 For necessary expenses of cooperating with and pro-  
3 viding technical and financial assistance to States, terri-  
4 tories, possessions, and others, and for forest health man-  
5 agement, and conducting an international program as au-  
6 thorized, \$334,945,000, to remain available through Sep-  
7 tember 30, 2020, as authorized by law; of which  
8 \$48,445,000 is to be derived from the Land and Water  
9 Conservation Fund to be used for the Forest Legacy Pro-  
10 gram, to remain available until expended.

## 11 NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

12 For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not  
13 otherwise provided for, for management, protection, im-  
14 provement, and utilization of the National Forest System,  
15 and for hazardous fuels management on or adjacent to  
16 such lands, \$1,972,000,000, to remain available through  
17 September 30, 2020: *Provided*, That of the funds pro-  
18 vided, \$40,000,000 shall be deposited in the Collaborative  
19 Forest Landscape Restoration Fund for ecological restora-  
20 tion treatments as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 7303(f): *Pro-*  
21 *vided further*, That of the funds provided, \$380,000,000  
22 shall be for forest products: *Provided further*, That of the  
23 funds provided, \$450,000,000 shall be for hazardous fuels  
24 management activities, of which not to exceed  
25 \$15,000,000 may be used to make grants, using any au-

1 thorities available to the Forest Service under the “State  
2 and Private Forestry” appropriation, for the purpose of  
3 creating incentives for increased use of biomass from Na-  
4 tional Forest System lands: *Provided further*, That  
5 \$15,000,000 may be used by the Secretary of Agriculture  
6 to enter into procurement contracts or cooperative agree-  
7 ments or to issue grants for hazardous fuels management  
8 activities, and for training or monitoring associated with  
9 such hazardous fuels management activities on Federal  
10 land, or on non-Federal land if the Secretary determines  
11 such activities benefit resources on Federal land: *Provided*  
12 *further*, That funds made available to implement the Com-  
13 munity Forestry Restoration Act, Public Law 106–393,  
14 title VI, shall be available for use on non-Federal lands  
15 in accordance with authorities made available to the For-  
16 est Service under the “State and Private Forestry” appro-  
17 priations.

18 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

19 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

20 For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not  
21 otherwise provided for, \$484,000,000, to remain available  
22 through September 30, 2020, for construction, capital im-  
23 provement, maintenance and acquisition of buildings and  
24 other facilities and infrastructure; and for construction,  
25 reconstruction, decommissioning of roads that are no

1 longer needed, including unauthorized roads that are not  
2 part of the transportation system, and maintenance of for-  
3 est roads and trails by the Forest Service as authorized  
4 by 16 U.S.C. 532–538 and 23 U.S.C. 101 and 205: *Pro-*  
5 *vided*, That funds becoming available in fiscal year 2019  
6 under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U.S.C. 501) shall  
7 be transferred to the General Fund of the Treasury and  
8 shall not be available for transfer or obligation for any  
9 other purpose unless the funds are appropriated.

10 LAND ACQUISITION

11 For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions  
12 of chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code, including  
13 administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or  
14 waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory  
15 authority applicable to the Forest Service, \$34,761,000,  
16 to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation  
17 Fund and to remain available until expended.

18 ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS SPECIAL

19 ACTS

20 For acquisition of lands within the exterior bound-  
21 aries of the Cache, Uinta, and Wasatch National Forests,  
22 Utah; the Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada; and the An-  
23 geles, San Bernardino, Sequoia, and Cleveland National  
24 Forests, California; and the Ozark-St. Francis and

1 Ouachita National Forests, Arkansas; as authorized by  
2 law, \$700,000, to be derived from forest receipts.

3 ACQUISITION OF LANDS TO COMPLETE LAND EXCHANGES

4 For acquisition of lands, such sums, to be derived  
5 from funds deposited by State, county, or municipal gov-  
6 ernments, public school districts, or other public school au-  
7 thorities, and for authorized expenditures from funds de-  
8 posited by non-Federal parties pursuant to Land Sale and  
9 Exchange Acts, pursuant to the Act of December 4, 1967  
10 (16 U.S.C. 484a), to remain available through September  
11 30, 2020, (16 U.S.C. 516–617a, 555a; Public Law 96–  
12 586; Public Law 76–589, 76–591; and Public Law 78–  
13 310).

14 RANGE BETTERMENT FUND

15 For necessary expenses of range rehabilitation, pro-  
16 tection, and improvement, 50 percent of all moneys re-  
17 ceived during the prior fiscal year, as fees for grazing do-  
18 mestic livestock on lands in National Forests in the 16  
19 Western States, pursuant to section 401(b)(1) of Public  
20 Law 94–579, to remain available through September 30,  
21 2020, of which not to exceed 6 percent shall be available  
22 for administrative expenses associated with on-the-ground  
23 range rehabilitation, protection, and improvements.

1 GIFTS, DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS FOR FOREST AND  
2 RANGELAND RESEARCH

3 For expenses authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1643(b),  
4 \$45,000, to remain available through September 30, 2020,  
5 to be derived from the fund established pursuant to the  
6 above Act.

7 MANAGEMENT OF NATIONAL FOREST LANDS FOR  
8 SUBSISTENCE USES

9           For necessary expenses of the Forest Service to man-  
10 age Federal lands in Alaska for subsistence uses under  
11 title VIII of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conserva-  
12 tion Act (16 U.S.C. 3111 et seq.), \$1,850,000, to remain  
13 available through September 30, 2020.

14 WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT  
15 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for forest fire presuppression activities on National Forest System lands, for emergency wildland fire suppression on or adjacent to such lands or other lands under fire protection agreement, and for emergency rehabilitation of burned-over National Forest System lands and water, \$3,004,986,000, to remain available through September 30, 2020: *Provided*, That such funds including unobligated balances under this heading, are available for repayment of advances from other appropriations accounts previously transferred for such purposes:

1 *Provided further*, That any unobligated funds appropriated  
2 in a previous fiscal year for hazardous fuels management  
3 may be transferred to the “National Forest System” ac-  
4 count: *Provided further*, That such funds shall be available  
5 to reimburse State and other cooperating entities for serv-  
6 ices provided in response to wildfire and other emergencies  
7 or disasters to the extent such reimbursements by the For-  
8 est Service for non-fire emergencies are fully repaid by the  
9 responsible emergency management agency: *Provided fur-*  
10 *ther*, That funds provided shall be available for support  
11 to Federal emergency response: *Provided further*, That the  
12 costs of implementing any cooperative agreement between  
13 the Federal Government and any non-Federal entity may  
14 be shared, as mutually agreed on by the affected parties:  
15 *Provided further*, That funds designated for wildfire sup-  
16 pression shall be assessed for cost pools on the same basis  
17 as such assessments are calculated against other agency  
18 programs.

19 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—FOREST SERVICE  
20 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

21 Appropriations to the Forest Service for the current  
22 fiscal year shall be available for: (1) purchase of passenger  
23 motor vehicles; acquisition of passenger motor vehicles  
24 from excess sources, and hire of such vehicles; purchase,  
25 lease, operation, maintenance, and acquisition of aircraft

1 to maintain the operable fleet for use in Forest Service  
2 wildland fire programs and other Forest Service programs;  
3 notwithstanding other provisions of law, existing aircraft  
4 being replaced may be sold, with proceeds derived or  
5 trade-in value used to offset the purchase price for the  
6 replacement aircraft; (2) services pursuant to 7 U.S.C.  
7 2225, and not to exceed \$100,000 for employment under  
8 5 U.S.C. 3109; (3) purchase, erection, and alteration of  
9 buildings and other public improvements (7 U.S.C. 2250);  
10 (4) acquisition of land, waters, and interests therein pur-  
11 suant to 7 U.S.C. 428a; (5) for expenses pursuant to the  
12 Volunteers in the National Forest Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C.  
13 558a, 558d, and 558a note); (6) the cost of uniforms as  
14 authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901–5902; and (7) for debt col-  
15 lection contracts in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3718(c).

16 Any appropriations or funds available to the Forest  
17 Service may be transferred to the Wildland Fire Manage-  
18 ment appropriation for forest firefighting, emergency re-  
19 habilitation of burned-over or damaged lands or waters  
20 under its jurisdiction, and fire preparedness due to severe  
21 burning conditions upon the Secretary’s notification of the  
22 House and Senate Committees on Appropriations that all  
23 fire suppression funds appropriated under the heading  
24 “Wildland Fire Management” will be obligated within 30  
25 days: *Provided*, That all funds used pursuant to this para-

1 graph must be replenished by a supplemental appropria-  
2 tion which must be requested as promptly as possible.

3 Not more than \$50,000,000 of funds appropriated to  
4 the Forest Service shall be available for expenditure or  
5 transfer to the Department of the Interior for wildland  
6 fire management, hazardous fuels management, and State  
7 fire assistance when such transfers would facilitate and  
8 expedite wildland fire management programs and projects.

9 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the  
10 Forest Service may transfer unobligated balances of dis-  
11 cretionary funds appropriated to the Forest Service by  
12 this Act to or within the National Forest System Account,  
13 or reprogram funds to be used for the purposes of haz-  
14 ardous fuels management and urgent rehabilitation of  
15 burned-over National Forest System lands and water,  
16 such transferred funds shall remain available through Sep-  
17 tember 30, 2020: *Provided*, That none of the funds trans-  
18 ferred pursuant to this section shall be available for obli-  
19 gation without written notification to and the prior ap-  
20 proval of the Committees on Appropriations of both  
21 Houses of Congress: *Provided further*, That this section  
22 does not apply to funds derived from the Land and Water  
23 Conservation Fund.

24 Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be  
25 available for assistance to or through the Agency for Inter-



1 national Development in connection with forest and range-  
2 land research, technical information, and assistance in for-  
3 eign countries, and shall be available to support forestry  
4 and related natural resource activities outside the United  
5 States and its territories and possessions, including tech-  
6 nical assistance, education and training, and cooperation  
7 with U.S., private, and international organizations. The  
8 Forest Service, acting for the International Program, may  
9 sign direct funding agreements with foreign governments  
10 and institutions as well as other domestic agencies (includ-  
11 ing the U.S. Agency for International Development, the  
12 Department of State, and the Millennium Challenge Cor-  
13 poration), U.S. private sector firms, institutions and orga-  
14 nizations to provide technical assistance and training pro-  
15 grams overseas on forestry and rangeland management.

16 Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be  
17 available for expenditure or transfer to the Department  
18 of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for removal,  
19 preparation, and adoption of excess wild horses and burros  
20 from National Forest System lands, and for the perform-  
21 ance of cadastral surveys to designate the boundaries of  
22 such lands.

23 None of the funds made available to the Forest Serv-  
24 ice in this Act or any other Act with respect to any fiscal  
25 year shall be subject to transfer under the provisions of

1 section 702(b) of the Department of Agriculture Organic  
2 Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2257), section 442 of Public Law  
3 106–224 (7 U.S.C. 7772), or section 10417(b) of Public  
4 Law 107–171 (7 U.S.C. 8316(b)).

5 None of the funds available to the Forest Service may  
6 be reprogrammed without the advance approval of the  
7 House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in ac-  
8 cordance with the reprogramming procedures contained in  
9 the report accompanying this Act.

10 Not more than \$82,000,000 of funds available to the  
11 Forest Service shall be transferred to the Working Capital  
12 Fund of the Department of Agriculture and not more than  
13 \$14,500,000 of funds available to the Forest Service shall  
14 be transferred to the Department of Agriculture for De-  
15 partment Reimbursable Programs, commonly referred to  
16 as Greenbook charges. Nothing in this paragraph shall  
17 prohibit or limit the use of reimbursable agreements re-  
18 quested by the Forest Service in order to obtain services  
19 from the Department of Agriculture’s National Informa-  
20 tion Technology Center and the Department of Agri-  
21 culture’s International Technology Service.

22 Of the funds available to the Forest Service, up to  
23 \$5,000,000 shall be available for priority projects within  
24 the scope of the approved budget, which shall be carried  
25 out by the Youth Conservation Corps and shall be carried

1 out under the authority of the Public Lands Corps Act  
2 of 1993 (16 U.S.C. 1721 et seq.).

3 Of the funds available to the Forest Service, \$4,000  
4 is available to the Chief of the Forest Service for official  
5 reception and representation expenses.

6 Pursuant to sections 405(b) and 410(b) of Public  
7 Law 101–593, of the funds available to the Forest Service,  
8 up to \$3,000,000 may be advanced in a lump sum to the  
9 National Forest Foundation to aid conservation partner-  
10 ship projects in support of the Forest Service mission,  
11 without regard to when the Foundation incurs expenses,  
12 for projects on or benefitting National Forest System  
13 lands or related to Forest Service programs: *Provided*,  
14 That of the Federal funds made available to the Founda-  
15 tion, no more than \$300,000 shall be available for admin-  
16 istrative expenses: *Provided further*, That the Foundation  
17 shall obtain, by the end of the period of Federal financial  
18 assistance, private contributions to match funds made  
19 available by the Forest Service on at least a one-for-one  
20 basis: *Provided further*, That the Foundation may transfer  
21 Federal funds to a Federal or a non-Federal recipient for  
22 a project at the same rate that the recipient has obtained  
23 the non-Federal matching funds.

24 Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be  
25 available for interactions with and providing technical as-

1 sistance to rural communities and natural resource-based  
2 businesses for sustainable rural development purposes.

3 Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be  
4 available for payments to counties within the Columbia  
5 River Gorge National Scenic Area, pursuant to section  
6 14(c)(1) and (2), and section 16(a)(2) of Public Law 99–  
7 663.

8 Any funds appropriated to the Forest Service may  
9 be used to meet the non-Federal share requirement in sec-  
10 tion 502(c) of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42  
11 U.S.C. 3056(c)(2)).

12 The Forest Service shall not assess funds for the pur-  
13 pose of performing fire, administrative, and other facilities  
14 maintenance and decommissioning.

15 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, of any  
16 appropriations or funds available to the Forest Service,  
17 not to exceed \$500,000 may be used to reimburse the Of-  
18 fice of the General Counsel (OGC), Department of Agri-  
19 culture, for travel and related expenses incurred as a re-  
20 sult of OGC assistance or participation requested by the  
21 Forest Service at meetings, training sessions, management  
22 reviews, land purchase negotiations and similar matters  
23 unrelated to civil litigation. Future budget justifications  
24 for both the Forest Service and the Department of Agri-

1 culture should clearly display the sums previously trans-  
2 ferred and the sums requested for transfer.

3 An eligible individual who is employed in any project  
4 funded under title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965  
5 (42 U.S.C. 3056 et seq.) and administered by the Forest  
6 Service shall be considered to be a Federal employee for  
7 purposes of chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code.

8 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act,  
9 through the Office of Budget and Program Analysis, the  
10 Forest Service shall report no later than 30 business days  
11 following the close of each fiscal quarter all current and  
12 prior year unobligated balances, by fiscal year, budget line  
13 item and account, to the House and Senate Committees  
14 on Appropriations.

15 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN  
16 SERVICES

17 INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

18 INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

19 For expenses necessary to carry out the Act of Au-  
20 gust 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), the Indian Self-Determina-  
21 tion and Education Assistance Act, the Indian Health  
22 Care Improvement Act, and titles II and III of the Public  
23 Health Service Act with respect to the Indian Health Serv-  
24 ice, \$4,202,639,000, to remain available until September  
25 30, 2020, except as otherwise provided herein, together

1 with payments received during the fiscal year pursuant to  
2 sections 231(b) and 233 of the Public Health Service Act  
3 (42 U.S.C. 238(b), 238b), for services furnished by the  
4 Indian Health Service: *Provided*, That funds made avail-  
5 able to tribes and tribal organizations through contracts,  
6 grant agreements, or any other agreements or compacts  
7 authorized by the Indian Self-Determination and Edu-  
8 cation Assistance Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450), shall be  
9 deemed to be obligated at the time of the grant or contract  
10 award and thereafter shall remain available to the tribe  
11 or tribal organization without fiscal year limitation: *Pro-*  
12 *vided further*, That \$2,000,000 shall be available for  
13 grants or contracts with public or private institutions to  
14 provide alcohol or drug treatment services to Indians, in-  
15 cluding alcohol detoxification services: *Provided further*,  
16 That \$964,819,000 for Purchased/Referred Care, includ-  
17 ing \$53,000,000 for the Indian Catastrophic Health  
18 Emergency Fund, shall remain available until expended:  
19 *Provided further*, That of the funds provided, up to  
20 \$36,000,000 shall remain available until expended for im-  
21 plementation of the loan repayment program under section  
22 108 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act: *Provided*  
23 *further*, That of the funds provided, \$11,000,000 shall re-  
24 main available until expended to supplement funds avail-  
25 able for operational costs at tribal clinics operated under

1 an Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance  
2 Act compact or contract where health care is delivered in  
3 space acquired through a full service lease, which is not  
4 eligible for maintenance and improvement and equipment  
5 funds from the Indian Health Service, and \$58,000,000  
6 shall be for costs related to or resulting from accreditation  
7 emergencies, of which up to \$4,000,000 may be used to  
8 supplement amounts otherwise available for Purchased/  
9 Referred Care: *Provided further*, That the amounts col-  
10 lected by the Federal Government as authorized by sec-  
11 tions 104 and 108 of the Indian Health Care Improvement  
12 Act (25 U.S.C. 1613a and 1616a) during the preceding  
13 fiscal year for breach of contracts shall be deposited to  
14 the Fund authorized by section 108A of that Act (25  
15 U.S.C. 1616a-1) and shall remain available until ex-  
16 pended and, notwithstanding section 108A(c) of that Act  
17 (25 U.S.C. 1616a-1(c)), funds shall be available to make  
18 new awards under the loan repayment and scholarship  
19 programs under sections 104 and 108 of that Act (25  
20 U.S.C. 1613a and 1616a): *Provided further*, That the  
21 amounts made available within this account for the Sub-  
22 stance Abuse and Suicide Prevention Program, for the  
23 Domestic Violence Prevention Program, for the Zero Sui-  
24 cide Initiative, for the housing subsidy authority for civil-  
25 ian employees, for aftercare pilot programs at Youth Re-

1 gional Treatment Centers, to improve collections from  
2 public and private insurance at Indian Health Service and  
3 tribally operated facilities, and for accreditation emer-  
4 gencies shall be allocated at the discretion of the Director  
5 of the Indian Health Service and shall remain available  
6 until expended: *Provided further*, That funds provided in  
7 this Act may be used for annual contracts and grants for  
8 which the performance period falls within 2 fiscal years,  
9 provided the total obligation is recorded in the year the  
10 funds are appropriated: *Provided further*, That the  
11 amounts collected by the Secretary of Health and Human  
12 Services under the authority of title IV of the Indian  
13 Health Care Improvement Act shall remain available until  
14 expended for the purpose of achieving compliance with the  
15 applicable conditions and requirements of titles XVIII and  
16 XIX of the Social Security Act, except for those related  
17 to the planning, design, or construction of new facilities:  
18 *Provided further*, That funding contained herein for schol-  
19 arship programs under the Indian Health Care Improve-  
20 ment Act shall remain available until expended: *Provided*  
21 *further*, That amounts received by tribes and tribal organi-  
22 zations under title IV of the Indian Health Care Improve-  
23 ment Act shall be reported and accounted for and available  
24 to the receiving tribes and tribal organizations until ex-  
25 pended: *Provided further*, That the Bureau of Indian Af-



1   fairs may collect from the Indian Health Service, and from  
2   tribes and tribal organizations operating health facilities  
3   pursuant to Public Law 93–638, such individually identifi-  
4   able health information relating to disabled children as  
5   may be necessary for the purpose of carrying out its func-  
6   tions under the Individuals with Disabilities Education  
7   Act (20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq.): *Provided further*, That of  
8   the funds provided, \$72,280,000 is for the Indian Health  
9   Care Improvement Fund and may be used, as needed, to  
10   carry out activities typically funded under the Indian  
11   Health Facilities account: *Provided further*, That the ac-  
12   creditation emergency funds may be used, as needed, to  
13   carry out activities typically funded under the Indian  
14   Health Facilities account.

15                                   CONTRACT SUPPORT COSTS

16       For payments to tribes and tribal organizations for  
17   contract support costs associated with Indian Self-Deter-  
18   mination and Education Assistance Act agreements with  
19   the Indian Health Service for fiscal year 2019, such sums  
20   as may be necessary, which shall be available for obliga-  
21   tion through September 30, 2020: *Provided*, That notwith-  
22   standing any other provision of law, no amounts made  
23   available under this heading shall be available for transfer  
24   to another budget account.

## 1 INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES

2 For construction, repair, maintenance, improvement,  
3 and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities,  
4 including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans,  
5 specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites, purchase  
6 and erection of modular buildings, and purchases of trail-  
7 ers; and for provision of domestic and community sanita-  
8 tion facilities for Indians, as authorized by section 7 of  
9 the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a), the Indian  
10 Self-Determination Act, and the Indian Health Care Im-  
11 provement Act, and for expenses necessary to carry out  
12 such Acts and titles II and III of the Public Health Serv-  
13 ice Act with respect to environmental health and facilities  
14 support activities of the Indian Health Service,  
15 \$882,748,000, to remain available until expended: *Pro-*  
16 *vided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law,  
17 funds appropriated for the planning, design, construction,  
18 renovation or expansion of health facilities for the benefit  
19 of an Indian tribe or tribes may be used to purchase land  
20 on which such facilities will be located: *Provided further*,  
21 That not to exceed \$500,000 may be used by the Indian  
22 Health Service to purchase TRANSAM equipment from  
23 the Department of Defense for distribution to the Indian  
24 Health Service and tribal facilities: *Provided further*, That  
25 none of the funds appropriated to the Indian Health Serv-

1 ice may be used for sanitation facilities construction for  
2 new homes funded with grants by the housing programs  
3 of the United States Department of Housing and Urban  
4 Development: *Provided further*, That not to exceed  
5 \$2,700,000 from this account and the “Indian Health  
6 Services” account may be used by the Indian Health Serv-  
7 ice to obtain ambulances for the Indian Health Service  
8 and tribal facilities in conjunction with an existing inter-  
9 agency agreement between the Indian Health Service and  
10 the General Services Administration: *Provided further*,  
11 That not to exceed \$500,000 may be placed in a Demoli-  
12 tion Fund, to remain available until expended, and be used  
13 by the Indian Health Service for the demolition of Federal  
14 buildings.

15 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

16 Appropriations provided in this Act to the Indian  
17 Health Service shall be available for services as authorized  
18 by 5 U.S.C. 3109 at rates not to exceed the per diem rate  
19 equivalent to the maximum rate payable for senior-level  
20 positions under 5 U.S.C. 5376; hire of passenger motor  
21 vehicles and aircraft; purchase of medical equipment; pur-  
22 chase of reprints; purchase, renovation and erection of  
23 modular buildings and renovation of existing facilities;  
24 payments for telephone service in private residences in the  
25 field, when authorized under regulations approved by the

1 Secretary of Health and Human Services; uniforms or al-  
2 lowances therefor as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901–5902;  
3 and for expenses of attendance at meetings that relate to  
4 the functions or activities of the Indian Health Service:  
5 *Provided*, That in accordance with the provisions of the  
6 Indian Health Care Improvement Act, non-Indian patients  
7 may be extended health care at all tribally administered  
8 or Indian Health Service facilities, subject to charges, and  
9 the proceeds along with funds recovered under the Federal  
10 Medical Care Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 2651–2653) shall  
11 be credited to the account of the facility providing the  
12 service and shall be available without fiscal year limitation:  
13 *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other law or  
14 regulation, funds transferred from the Department of  
15 Housing and Urban Development to the Indian Health  
16 Service shall be administered under Public Law 86–121,  
17 the Indian Sanitation Facilities Act and Public Law 93–  
18 638: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated to the In-  
19 dian Health Service in this Act, except those used for ad-  
20 ministrative and program direction purposes, shall not be  
21 subject to limitations directed at curtailing Federal travel  
22 and transportation: *Provided further*, That none of the  
23 funds made available to the Indian Health Service in this  
24 Act shall be used for any assessments or charges by the  
25 Department of Health and Human Services unless identi-

1 fied in the budget justification and provided in this Act,  
2 or approved by the House and Senate Committees on Ap-  
3 propriations through the reprogramming process: *Pro-*  
4 *vided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision  
5 of law, funds previously or herein made available to a tribe  
6 or tribal organization through a contract, grant, or agree-  
7 ment authorized by title I or title V of the Indian Self-  
8 Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (25  
9 U.S.C. 5321 et seq. (title I), 5381 et seq. (title V)), may  
10 be deobligated and reobligated to a self-determination con-  
11 tract under title I, or a self-governance agreement under  
12 title V of such Act and thereafter shall remain available  
13 to the tribe or tribal organization without fiscal year limi-  
14 tation: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made  
15 available to the Indian Health Service in this Act shall  
16 be used to implement the final rule published in the Fed-  
17 eral Register on September 16, 1987, by the Department  
18 of Health and Human Services, relating to the eligibility  
19 for the health care services of the Indian Health Service  
20 until the Indian Health Service has submitted a budget  
21 request reflecting the increased costs associated with the  
22 proposed final rule, and such request has been included  
23 in an appropriations Act and enacted into law: *Provided*  
24 *further*, That with respect to functions transferred by the  
25 Indian Health Service to tribes or tribal organizations, the

1 Indian Health Service is authorized to provide goods and  
2 services to those entities on a reimbursable basis, includ-  
3 ing payments in advance with subsequent adjustment, and  
4 the reimbursements received therefrom, along with the  
5 funds received from those entities pursuant to the Indian  
6 Self-Determination Act, may be credited to the same or  
7 subsequent appropriation account from which the funds  
8 were originally derived, with such amounts to remain  
9 available until expended: *Provided further*, That reim-  
10 bursements for training, technical assistance, or services  
11 provided by the Indian Health Service will contain total  
12 costs, including direct, administrative, and overhead costs  
13 associated with the provision of goods, services, or tech-  
14 nical assistance: *Provided further*, That the Indian Health  
15 Service may provide to civilian medical personnel serving  
16 in hospitals operated by the Indian Health Service housing  
17 allowances equivalent to those that would be provided to  
18 members of the Commissioned Corps of the United States  
19 Public Health Service serving in similar positions at such  
20 hospitals: *Provided further*, That the appropriation struc-  
21 ture for the Indian Health Service may not be altered  
22 without advance notification to the House and Senate  
23 Committees on Appropriations.

## 1 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

## 2 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

## 3 SCIENCES

4 For necessary expenses for the National Institute of  
5 Environmental Health Sciences in carrying out activities  
6 set forth in section 311(a) of the Comprehensive Environ-  
7 mental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of  
8 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9660(a)) and section 126(g) of the  
9 Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986,  
10 \$80,000,000.

## 11 AGENCY FOR TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND DISEASE

## 12 REGISTRY

## 13 TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL PUBLIC

## 14 HEALTH

15 For necessary expenses for the Agency for Toxic Sub-  
16 stances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) in carrying out  
17 activities set forth in sections 104(i) and 111(c)(4) of the  
18 Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation,  
19 and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA) and section 3019  
20 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, \$62,000,000: *Provided*,  
21 That notwithstanding any other provision of law, in lieu  
22 of performing a health assessment under section 104(i)(6)  
23 of CERCLA, the Administrator of ATSDR may conduct  
24 other appropriate health studies, evaluations, or activities,  
25 including, without limitation, biomedical testing, clinical

1 evaluations, medical monitoring, and referral to accredited  
2 healthcare providers: *Provided further*, That in performing  
3 any such health assessment or health study, evaluation,  
4 or activity, the Administrator of ATSDR shall not be  
5 bound by the deadlines in section 104(i)(6)(A) of  
6 CERCLA: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appro-  
7 priated under this heading shall be available for ATSDR  
8 to issue in excess of 40 toxicological profiles pursuant to  
9 section 104(i) of CERCLA during fiscal year 2019, and  
10 existing profiles may be updated as necessary.

## 11 OTHER RELATED AGENCIES

### 12 EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

#### 13 COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF

#### 14 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

15 For necessary expenses to continue functions as-  
16 signed to the Council on Environmental Quality and Office  
17 of Environmental Quality pursuant to the National Envi-  
18 ronmental Policy Act of 1969, the Environmental Quality  
19 Improvement Act of 1970, and Reorganization Plan No.  
20 1 of 1977, and not to exceed \$750 for official reception  
21 and representation expenses, \$2,994,000: *Provided*, That  
22 notwithstanding section 202 of the National Environ-  
23 mental Policy Act of 1970, the Council shall consist of  
24 one member, appointed by the President, by and with the



1 advice and consent of the Senate, serving as chairman and  
2 exercising all powers, functions, and duties of the Council.

3 CHEMICAL SAFETY AND HAZARD INVESTIGATION BOARD

4 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

5 For necessary expenses in carrying out activities pur-  
6 suant to section 112(r)(6) of the Clean Air Act, including  
7 hire of passenger vehicles, uniforms or allowances there-  
8 for, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901–5902, and for serv-  
9 ices authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individ-  
10 uals not to exceed the per diem equivalent to the maximum  
11 rate payable for senior level positions under 5 U.S.C.  
12 5376, \$12,000,000: *Provided*, That the Chemical Safety  
13 and Hazard Investigation Board (Board) shall have not  
14 more than three career Senior Executive Service positions:  
15 *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provi-  
16 sion of law, the individual appointed to the position of In-  
17 spector General of the Environmental Protection Agency  
18 (EPA) shall, by virtue of such appointment, also hold the  
19 position of Inspector General of the Board: *Provided fur-*  
20 *ther*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the  
21 Inspector General of the Board shall utilize personnel of  
22 the Office of Inspector General of EPA in performing the  
23 duties of the Inspector General of the Board, and shall  
24 not appoint any individuals to positions within the Board.

1       OFFICE OF NAVAJO AND HOPI INDIAN RELOCATION  
2                               SALARIES AND EXPENSES

3       For necessary expenses of the Office of Navajo and  
4 Hopi Indian Relocation as authorized by Public Law 93–  
5 531, \$4,750,000, to remain available until expended: *Pro-*  
6 *vided*, That funds provided in this or any other appropria-  
7 tions Act are to be used to relocate eligible individuals and  
8 groups including evictees from District 6, Hopi-partitioned  
9 lands residents, those in significantly substandard hous-  
10 ing, and all others certified as eligible and not included  
11 in the preceding categories: *Provided further*, That none  
12 of the funds contained in this or any other Act may be  
13 used by the Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation  
14 to evict any single Navajo or Navajo family who, as of  
15 November 30, 1985, was physically domiciled on the lands  
16 partitioned to the Hopi Tribe unless a new or replacement  
17 home is provided for such household: *Provided further*,  
18 That no relocatee will be provided with more than one new  
19 or replacement home: *Provided further*, That the Office  
20 shall relocate any certified eligible relocatees who have se-  
21 lected and received an approved homesite on the Navajo  
22 reservation or selected a replacement residence off the  
23 Navajo reservation or on the land acquired pursuant to  
24 section 11 of Public Law 93–531 (88 Stat. 1716).

1 INSTITUTE OF AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE  
2 CULTURE AND ARTS DEVELOPMENT  
3 PAYMENT TO THE INSTITUTE

4 For payment to the Institute of American Indian and  
5 Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development, as author-  
6 ized by part A of title XV of Public Law 99–498 (20  
7 U.S.C. 4411 et seq.), \$9,960,000, which shall become  
8 available on July 1, 2019, and shall remain available until  
9 September 30, 2020.

10 SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION  
11 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

12 For necessary expenses of the Smithsonian Institu-  
13 tion, as authorized by law, including research in the fields  
14 of art, science, and history; development, preservation, and  
15 documentation of the National Collections; presentation of  
16 public exhibits and performances; collection, preparation,  
17 dissemination, and exchange of information and publica-  
18 tions; conduct of education, training, and museum assist-  
19 ance programs; maintenance, alteration, operation, lease  
20 agreements of no more than 30 years, and protection of  
21 buildings, facilities, and approaches; not to exceed  
22 \$100,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and  
23 purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for em-  
24 ployees, \$737,944,000, to remain available until Sep-  
25 tember 30, 2020, except as otherwise provided herein; of

1 which not to exceed \$6,908,000 for the instrumentation  
2 program, collections acquisition, exhibition reinstallation,  
3 the National Museum of African American History and  
4 Culture, and the repatriation of skeletal remains program  
5 shall remain available until expended; and including such  
6 funds as may be necessary to support American overseas  
7 research centers: *Provided*, That funds appropriated here-  
8 in are available for advance payments to independent con-  
9 tractors performing research services or participating in  
10 official Smithsonian presentations.

11 FACILITIES CAPITAL

12 For necessary expenses of repair, revitalization, and  
13 alteration of facilities owned or occupied by the Smithso-  
14 nian Institution, by contract or otherwise, as authorized  
15 by section 2 of the Act of August 22, 1949 (63 Stat. 623),  
16 and for construction, including necessary personnel,  
17 \$317,500,000, to remain available until expended, of  
18 which not to exceed \$10,000 shall be for services as au-  
19 thorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

20 NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

21 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

22 For the upkeep and operations of the National Gal-  
23 lery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art  
24 therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as  
25 authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51),

1 as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939  
2 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including  
3 services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment in ad-  
4 vance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for  
5 membership in library, museum, and art associations or  
6 societies whose publications or services are available to  
7 members only, or to members at a price lower than to the  
8 general public; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms  
9 for guards, and uniforms, or allowances therefor, for other  
10 employees as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902);  
11 purchase or rental of devices and services for protecting  
12 buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance, alter-  
13 ation, improvement, and repair of buildings, approaches,  
14 and grounds; and purchase of services for restoration and  
15 repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by  
16 contracts made, without advertising, with individuals,  
17 firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under  
18 such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem prop-  
19 er, \$141,790,000, to remain available until September 30,  
20 2020, of which not to exceed \$3,640,000 for the special  
21 exhibition program shall remain available until expended.

22 REPAIR, RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS

23 For necessary expenses of repair, restoration and  
24 renovation of buildings, grounds and facilities owned or  
25 occupied by the National Gallery of Art, by contract or

1 otherwise, for operating lease agreements of no more than  
2 10 years, with no extensions or renewals beyond the 10  
3 years, that address space needs created by the ongoing  
4 renovations in the Master Facilities Plan, as authorized,  
5 \$23,564,000, to remain available until expended: *Pro-*  
6 *vided*, That contracts awarded for environmental systems,  
7 protection systems, and exterior repair or renovation of  
8 buildings of the National Gallery of Art may be negotiated  
9 with selected contractors and awarded on the basis of con-  
10 tractor qualifications as well as price.

11 JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING

12 ARTS

13 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

14 For necessary expenses for the operation, mainte-  
15 nance and security of the John F. Kennedy Center for  
16 the Performing Arts, \$24,490,000.

17 CAPITAL REPAIR AND RESTORATION

18 For necessary expenses for capital repair and restora-  
19 tion of the existing features of the building and site of  
20 the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts,  
21 \$16,025,000, to remain available until expended.

1      WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR  
2      SCHOLARS

## 3 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

4 For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions  
5 of the Woodrow Wilson Memorial Act of 1968 (82 Stat.  
6 1356) including hire of passenger vehicles and services as  
7 authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$12,000,000, to remain  
8 available until September 30, 2020.

9 NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE  
10 HUMANITIES

## 11 NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

## 12 GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

13 For necessary expenses to carry out the National  
14 Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965,  
15 \$155,000,000 shall be available to the National Endow-  
16 ment for the Arts for the support of projects and produc-  
17 tions in the arts, including arts education and public out-  
18 reach activities, through assistance to organizations and  
19 individuals pursuant to section 5 of the Act, for program  
20 support, and for administering the functions of the Act,  
21 to remain available until expended.

22 NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

## 23 GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

24 For necessary expenses to carry out the National  
25 Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965,

1 \$155,000,000 to remain available until expended, of which  
2 \$143,700,000 shall be available for support of activities  
3 in the humanities, pursuant to section 7(c) of the Act and  
4 for administering the functions of the Act; and  
5 \$11,300,000 shall be available to carry out the matching  
6 grants program pursuant to section 10(a)(2) of the Act,  
7 including \$9,100,000 for the purposes of section 7(h):  
8 *Provided*, That appropriations for carrying out section  
9 10(a)(2) shall be available for obligation only in such  
10 amounts as may be equal to the total amounts of gifts,  
11 bequests, devises of money, and other property accepted  
12 by the chairman or by grantees of the National Endow-  
13 ment for the Humanities under the provisions of sections  
14 11(a)(2)(B) and 11(a)(3)(B) during the current and pre-  
15 ceding fiscal years for which equal amounts have not pre-  
16 viously been appropriated.

17 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

18 None of the funds appropriated to the National  
19 Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities may be used  
20 to process any grant or contract documents which do not  
21 include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913: *Provided*, That none  
22 of the funds appropriated to the National Foundation on  
23 the Arts and the Humanities may be used for official re-  
24 ception and representation expenses: *Provided further*,  
25 That funds from nonappropriated sources may be used as



1 necessary for official reception and representation ex-  
2 penses: *Provided further*, That the Chairperson of the Na-  
3 tional Endowment for the Arts may approve grants of up  
4 to \$10,000, if in the aggregate the amount of such grants  
5 does not exceed 5 percent of the sums appropriated for  
6 grantmaking purposes per year: *Provided further*, That  
7 such small grant actions are taken pursuant to the terms  
8 of an expressed and direct delegation of authority from  
9 the National Council on the Arts to the Chairperson.

10 COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

11 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

12 For expenses of the Commission of Fine Arts under  
13 chapter 91 of title 40, United States Code, \$2,771,000:  
14 *Provided*, That the Commission is authorized to charge  
15 fees to cover the full costs of its publications, and such  
16 fees shall be credited to this account as an offsetting col-  
17 lection, to remain available until expended without further  
18 appropriation: *Provided further*, That the Commission is  
19 authorized to accept gifts, including objects, papers, art-  
20 work, drawings and artifacts, that pertain to the history  
21 and design of the Nation's Capital or the history and ac-  
22 tivities of the Commission of Fine Arts, for the purpose  
23 of artistic display, study, or education: *Provided further*,  
24 That one-tenth of one percent of the funds provided under

1 this heading may be used for official reception and rep-  
2 resentation expenses.

3 NATIONAL CAPITAL ARTS AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS

4 For necessary expenses as authorized by Public Law  
5 99–190 (20 U.S.C. 956a), \$2,750,000.

6 ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

7 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

8 For necessary expenses of the Advisory Council on  
9 Historic Preservation (Public Law 89–665), \$6,440,000.

10 NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

11 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

12 For necessary expenses of the National Capital Plan-  
13 ning Commission under chapter 87 of title 40, United  
14 States Code, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C.  
15 3109, \$8,099,000: *Provided*, That one-quarter of 1 per-  
16 cent of the funds provided under this heading may be used  
17 for official reception and representational expenses associ-  
18 ated with hosting international visitors engaged in the  
19 planning and physical development of world capitals.

20 UNITED STATES HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL MUSEUM

21 HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL MUSEUM

22 For expenses of the Holocaust Memorial Museum, as  
23 authorized by Public Law 106–292 (36 U.S.C. 2301–  
24 2310), \$58,000,000, of which \$1,715,000 shall remain  
25 available until September 30, 2021, for the Museum’s

1 equipment replacement program; and of which \$4,000,000  
2 for the Museum's repair and rehabilitation program and  
3 \$1,264,000 for the Museum's outreach initiatives program  
4 shall remain available until expended.

5 DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER MEMORIAL COMMISSION

6 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

7 For necessary expenses of the Dwight D. Eisenhower  
8 Memorial Commission, \$1,800,000, to remain available  
9 until expended.

10 WOMEN'S SUFFRAGE CENTENNIAL COMMISSION

11 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

12 For necessary expenses for the Women's Suffrage  
13 Centennial Commission, as authorized by the Women's  
14 Suffrage Centennial Commission Act (section 431(a)(3) of  
15 division G of Public Law 115-31), \$500,000, to remain  
16 available until expended.

17 WORLD WAR I CENTENNIAL COMMISSION

18 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

19 Notwithstanding section 9 of the World War I Cen-  
20 tennial Commission Act, as authorized by the World War  
21 I Centennial Commission Act (Public Law 112-272) and  
22 the Carl Levin and Howard P. "Buck" McKeon National  
23 Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2015 (Public  
24 Law 113-291), for necessary expenses of the World War  
25 I Centennial Commission, \$3,000,000, to remain available

1 until expended: *Provided*, That in addition to the authority  
2 provided by section 6(g) of such Act, the World War I  
3 Commission may accept money, in-kind personnel services,  
4 contractual support, or any appropriate support from any  
5 executive branch agency for activities of the Commission.

6

## TITLE IV

7

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

8

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

9

## RESTRICTION ON USE OF FUNDS

10 SEC. 401. No part of any appropriation contained in  
11 this Act shall be available for any activity or the publica-  
12 tion or distribution of literature that in any way tends to  
13 promote public support or opposition to any legislative  
14 proposal on which Congressional action is not complete  
15 other than to communicate to Members of Congress as  
16 described in 18 U.S.C. 1913.

17

## OBLIGATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

18 SEC. 402. No part of any appropriation contained in  
19 this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the  
20 current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

21

## DISCLOSURE OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

22 SEC. 403. The amount and basis of estimated over-  
23 head charges, deductions, reserves or holdbacks, including  
24 working capital fund and cost pool charges, from pro-  
25 grams, projects, activities and subactivities to support gov-

1 ernment-wide, departmental, agency, or bureau adminis-  
2 trative functions or headquarters, regional, or central op-  
3 erations shall be presented in annual budget justifications  
4 and subject to approval by the Committees on Appropria-  
5 tions of the House of Representatives and the Senate.  
6 Changes to such estimates shall be presented to the Com-  
7 mittees on Appropriations for approval.

8 MINING APPLICATIONS

9 SEC. 404. (a) LIMITATION OF FUNDS.—None of the  
10 funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant  
11 to this Act shall be obligated or expended to accept or  
12 process applications for a patent for any mining or mill  
13 site claim located under the general mining laws.

14 (b) EXCEPTIONS.—Subsection (a) shall not apply if  
15 the Secretary of the Interior determines that, for the claim  
16 concerned (1) a patent application was filed with the Sec-  
17 retary on or before September 30, 1994; and (2) all re-  
18 quirements established under sections 2325 and 2326 of  
19 the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 29 and 30) for vein or  
20 lode claims, sections 2329, 2330, 2331, and 2333 of the  
21 Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 35, 36, and 37) for placer  
22 claims, and section 2337 of the Revised Statutes (30  
23 U.S.C. 42) for mill site claims, as the case may be, were  
24 fully complied with by the applicant by that date.

1 (c) REPORT.—On September 30, 2020, the Secretary  
2 of the Interior shall file with the House and Senate Com-  
3 mittees on Appropriations and the Committee on Natural  
4 Resources of the House and the Committee on Energy and  
5 Natural Resources of the Senate a report on actions taken  
6 by the Department under the plan submitted pursuant to  
7 section 314(c) of the Department of the Interior and Re-  
8 lated Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997 (Public Law  
9 104–208).

10 (d) MINERAL EXAMINATIONS.—In order to process  
11 patent applications in a timely and responsible manner,  
12 upon the request of a patent applicant, the Secretary of  
13 the Interior shall allow the applicant to fund a qualified  
14 third-party contractor to be selected by the Director of the  
15 Bureau of Land Management to conduct a mineral exam-  
16 ination of the mining claims or mill sites contained in a  
17 patent application as set forth in subsection (b). The Bu-  
18 reau of Land Management shall have the sole responsi-  
19 bility to choose and pay the third-party contractor in ac-  
20 cordance with the standard procedures employed by the  
21 Bureau of Land Management in the retention of third-  
22 party contractors.

23 CONTRACT SUPPORT COSTS, PRIOR YEAR LIMITATION

24 SEC. 405. Sections 405 and 406 of division F of the  
25 Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act,

1 2015 (Public Law 113–235) shall continue in effect in fis-  
2 cal year 2019.

3 CONTRACT SUPPORT COSTS, FISCAL YEAR 2019

4 LIMITATION

5 SEC. 406. Amounts provided by this Act for fiscal  
6 year 2019 under the headings “Department of Health and  
7 Human Services, Indian Health Service, Contract Support  
8 Costs” and “Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian  
9 Affairs and Bureau of Indian Education, Contract Sup-  
10 port Costs” are the only amounts available for contract  
11 support costs arising out of self-determination or self-gov-  
12 ernance contracts, grants, compacts, or annual funding  
13 agreements for fiscal year 2019 with the Bureau of Indian  
14 Affairs or the Indian Health Service: *Provided*, That such  
15 amounts provided by this Act are not available for pay-  
16 ment of claims for contract support costs for prior years,  
17 or for repayments of payments for settlements or judg-  
18 ments awarding contract support costs for prior years.

19 FOREST MANAGEMENT PLANS

20 SEC. 407. The Secretary of Agriculture shall not be  
21 considered to be in violation of subparagraph 6(f)(5)(A)  
22 of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Plan-  
23 ning Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. 1604(f)(5)(A)) solely because  
24 more than 15 years have passed without revision of the  
25 plan for a unit of the National Forest System. Nothing

1 in this section exempts the Secretary from any other re-  
2 quirement of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Re-  
3 sources Planning Act (16 U.S.C. 1600 et seq.) or any  
4 other law: *Provided*, That if the Secretary is not acting  
5 expeditiously and in good faith, within the funding avail-  
6 able, to revise a plan for a unit of the National Forest  
7 System, this section shall be void with respect to such plan  
8 and a court of proper jurisdiction may order completion  
9 of the plan on an accelerated basis.

10 PROHIBITION WITHIN NATIONAL MONUMENTS

11 SEC. 408. No funds provided in this Act may be ex-  
12 pended to conduct preleasing, leasing and related activities  
13 under either the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 181 et  
14 seq.) or the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C.  
15 1331 et seq.) within the boundaries of a National Monu-  
16 ment established pursuant to the Act of June 8, 1906 (16  
17 U.S.C. 431 et seq.) as such boundary existed on January  
18 20, 2001, except where such activities are allowed under  
19 the Presidential proclamation establishing such monu-  
20 ment.

21 LIMITATION ON TAKINGS

22 SEC. 409. Unless otherwise provided herein, no funds  
23 appropriated in this Act for the acquisition of lands or  
24 interests in lands may be expended for the filing of dec-  
25 larations of taking or complaints in condemnation without



1 the approval of the House and Senate Committees on Ap-  
2 propriations: *Provided*, That this provision shall not apply  
3 to funds appropriated to implement the Everglades Na-  
4 tional Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989, or to  
5 funds appropriated for Federal assistance to the State of  
6 Florida to acquire lands for Everglades restoration pur-  
7 poses.

8 TIMBER SALE REQUIREMENTS

9 SEC. 410. No timber sale in Alaska's Region 10 shall  
10 be advertised if the indicated rate is deficit (defined as  
11 the value of the timber is not sufficient to cover all logging  
12 and stumpage costs and provide a normal profit and risk  
13 allowance under the Forest Service's appraisal process)  
14 when appraised using a residual value appraisal. The west-  
15 ern red cedar timber from those sales which is surplus  
16 to the needs of the domestic processors in Alaska, shall  
17 be made available to domestic processors in the contiguous  
18 48 United States at prevailing domestic prices. All addi-  
19 tional western red cedar volume not sold to Alaska or con-  
20 tiguous 48 United States domestic processors may be ex-  
21 ported to foreign markets at the election of the timber sale  
22 holder. All Alaska yellow cedar may be sold at prevailing  
23 export prices at the election of the timber sale holder.

1 PROHIBITION ON NO-BID CONTRACTS

2 SEC. 411. None of the funds appropriated or other-  
3 wise made available by this Act to executive branch agen-  
4 cies may be used to enter into any Federal contract unless  
5 such contract is entered into in accordance with the re-  
6 quirements of Chapter 33 of title 41, United States Code,  
7 or Chapter 137 of title 10, United States Code, and the  
8 Federal Acquisition Regulation, unless—

9 (1) Federal law specifically authorizes a con-  
10 tract to be entered into without regard for these re-  
11 quirements, including formula grants for States, or  
12 federally recognized Indian tribes; or

13 (2) such contract is authorized by the Indian  
14 Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act  
15 (Public Law 93–638, 25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.) or by  
16 any other Federal laws that specifically authorize a  
17 contract within an Indian tribe as defined in section  
18 4(e) of that Act (25 U.S.C. 450b(e)); or

19 (3) such contract was awarded prior to the date  
20 of enactment of this Act.

21 POSTING OF REPORTS

22 SEC. 412. (a) Any agency receiving funds made avail-  
23 able in this Act, shall, subject to subsections (b) and (c),  
24 post on the public website of that agency any report re-  
25 quired to be submitted by the Congress in this or any

1 other Act, upon the determination by the head of the agen-  
2 cy that it shall serve the national interest.

3 (b) Subsection (a) shall not apply to a report if—

4 (1) the public posting of the report com-  
5 promises national security; or

6 (2) the report contains proprietary information.

7 (c) The head of the agency posting such report shall  
8 do so only after such report has been made available to  
9 the requesting Committee or Committees of Congress for  
10 no less than 45 days.

11 NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS GRANT

12 GUIDELINES

13 SEC. 413. Of the funds provided to the National En-  
14 dowment for the Arts—

15 (1) The Chairperson shall only award a grant  
16 to an individual if such grant is awarded to such in-  
17 dividual for a literature fellowship, National Herit-  
18 age Fellowship, or American Jazz Masters Fellow-  
19 ship.

20 (2) The Chairperson shall establish procedures  
21 to ensure that no funding provided through a grant,  
22 except a grant made to a State or local arts agency,  
23 or regional group, may be used to make a grant to  
24 any other organization or individual to conduct ac-  
25 tivity independent of the direct grant recipient.

1     Nothing in this subsection shall prohibit payments  
2     made in exchange for goods and services.

(3) No grant shall be used for seasonal support to a group, unless the application is specific to the contents of the season, including identified programs or projects.

## 7 NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS PROGRAM

## 8 PRIORITIES

9 SEC. 414. (a) In providing services or awarding fi-  
10 nancial assistance under the National Foundation on the  
11 Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 from funds appro-  
12 priated under this Act, the Chairperson of the National  
13 Endowment for the Arts shall ensure that priority is given  
14 to providing services or awarding financial assistance for  
15 projects, productions, workshops, or programs that serve  
16 underserved populations.

17 (b) In this section:

(1) The term “underserved population” means a population of individuals, including urban minorities, who have historically been outside the purview of arts and humanities programs due to factors such as a high incidence of income below the poverty line or to geographic isolation.

(2) The term “poverty line” means the poverty line (as defined by the Office of Management and

1        Budget, and revised annually in accordance with sec-  
2        tion 673(2) of the Community Services Block Grant  
3        Act (42 U.S.C. 9902(2))) applicable to a family of  
4        the size involved.

5        (c) In providing services and awarding financial as-  
6        sistance under the National Foundation on the Arts and  
7        Humanities Act of 1965 with funds appropriated by this  
8        Act, the Chairperson of the National Endowment for the  
9        Arts shall ensure that priority is given to providing serv-  
10       ices or awarding financial assistance for projects, produc-  
11       tions, workshops, or programs that will encourage public  
12       knowledge, education, understanding, and appreciation of  
13       the arts.

14       (d) With funds appropriated by this Act to carry out  
15       section 5 of the National Foundation on the Arts and Hu-  
16       manities Act of 1965—

17            (1) the Chairperson shall establish a grant cat-  
18       egory for projects, productions, workshops, or pro-  
19       grams that are of national impact or availability or  
20       are able to tour several States;

21            (2) the Chairperson shall not make grants ex-  
22       ceeding 15 percent, in the aggregate, of such funds  
23       to any single State, excluding grants made under the  
24       authority of paragraph (1);

1           (3) the Chairperson shall report to the Con-  
2       gress annually and by State, on grants awarded by  
3       the Chairperson in each grant category under sec-  
4       tion 5 of such Act; and

5           (4) the Chairperson shall encourage the use of  
6       grants to improve and support community-based  
7       music performance and education.

8           STATUS OF BALANCES OF APPROPRIATIONS

9       SEC. 415. The Department of the Interior, the Envi-  
10     ronmental Protection Agency, the Forest Service, and the  
11     Indian Health Service shall provide the Committees on  
12     Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Sen-  
13     ate quarterly reports on the status of balances of appro-  
14     priations including all uncommitted, committed, and unob-  
15     ligated funds in each program and activity.

16           PROHIBITION ON USE OF FUNDS

17     SEC. 416. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
18     law, none of the funds made available in this Act or any  
19     other Act may be used to promulgate or implement any  
20     regulation requiring the issuance of permits under title V  
21     of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7661 et seq.) for carbon  
22     dioxide, nitrous oxide, water vapor, or methane emissions  
23     resulting from biological processes associated with live-  
24     stock production.

1 GREENHOUSE GAS REPORTING RESTRICTIONS

2 SEC. 417. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
3 law, none of the funds made available in this or any other  
4 Act may be used to implement any provision in a rule,  
5 if that provision requires mandatory reporting of green-  
6 house gas emissions from manure management systems.

7 FUNDING PROHIBITION

8 SEC. 418. None of the funds made available by this  
9 or any other Act may be used to regulate the lead content  
10 of ammunition, ammunition components, or fishing tackle  
11 under the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2601  
12 et seq.) or any other law.

13 CONTRACTING AUTHORITIES

14 SEC. 419. Section 412 of Division E of Public Law  
15 112–74 is amended by striking “fiscal year 2019” and in-  
16 serting “fiscal year 2020”.

17 CHESAPEAKE BAY INITIATIVE

18 SEC. 420. Section 502(c) of the Chesapeake Bay Ini-  
19 tiative Act of 1998 (Public Law 105–312; 16 U.S.C. 461  
20 note) is amended by striking “2019” and inserting  
21 “2020”.

22 EXTENSION OF GRAZING PERMITS

23 SEC. 421. The terms and conditions of section 325  
24 of Public Law 108–108 (117 Stat. 1307), regarding graz-  
25 ing permits issued by the Forest Service on any lands not

1 subject to administration under section 402 of the Federal  
2 Lands Policy and Management Act (43 U.S.C. 1752),  
3 shall remain in effect for fiscal year 2019.

4 FUNDING PROHIBITION

5 SEC. 422. (a) None of the funds made available in  
6 this Act may be used to maintain or establish a computer  
7 network unless such network is designed to block access  
8 to pornography websites.

9 (b) Nothing in subsection (a) shall limit the use of  
10 funds necessary for any Federal, State, tribal, or local law  
11 enforcement agency or any other entity carrying out crimi-  
12 nal investigations, prosecution, or adjudication activities.

13 FOREST SERVICE FACILITY REALIGNMENT AND

14 ENHANCEMENT ACT

15 SEC. 423. Section 503(f) of the Forest Service Facil-  
16 ity Realignment and Enhancement Act of 2005 (16 U.S.C.  
17 580d note; Public Law 109–54) is amended by striking  
18 “2018” and inserting “2019”.

19 USE OF AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL

20 SEC. 424. (a)(1) None of the funds made available  
21 by a State water pollution control revolving fund as au-  
22 thorized by section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act  
23 (42 U.S.C. 300j-12) shall be used for a project for the  
24 construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public  
25 water system or treatment works unless all of the iron and



1 steel products used in the project are produced in the  
2 United States.

3 (2) In this section, the term “iron and steel” products  
4 means the following products made primarily of iron or  
5 steel: lined or unlined pipes and fittings, manhole covers  
6 and other municipal castings, hydrants, tanks, flanges,  
7 pipe clamps and restraints, valves, structural steel, rein-  
8 forced precast concrete, and construction materials.

9 (3) In this section, for any steel products used in the  
10 project, compliance with 41 U.S.C. 8302(a)(1) shall be  
11 deemed to constitute compliance with this section.

12 (b) Subsection (a) shall not apply in any case or cat-  
13 egory of cases in which the Administrator of the Environ-  
14 mental Protection Agency (in this section referred to as  
15 the “Administrator”) finds that—

16 (1) applying subsection (a) would be incon-  
17 sistent with the public interest;

18 (2) iron and steel products are not produced in  
19 the United States in sufficient and reasonably avail-  
20 able quantities and of a satisfactory quality; or

21 (3) inclusion of iron and steel products pro-  
22 duced in the United States will increase the cost of  
23 the overall project by more than 25 percent.

24 (c) If the Administrator receives a request for a waiv-  
25 er under this section, the Administrator shall make avail-

1 able to the public on an informal basis a copy of the re-  
2 quest and information available to the Administrator con-  
3 cerning the request, and shall allow for informal public  
4 input on the request for at least 15 days prior to making  
5 a finding based on the request. The Administrator shall  
6 make the request and accompanying information available  
7 by electronic means, including on the official public Inter-  
8 net Web site of the Environmental Protection Agency.

9 (d) This section shall be applied in a manner con-  
10 sistent with United States obligations under international  
11 agreements.

12 (e) The Administrator may retain up to 0.25 percent  
13 of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Clean and  
14 Drinking Water State Revolving Funds for carrying out  
15 the provisions described in subsection (a)(1) for manage-  
16 ment and oversight of the requirements of this section.

17 (f)(1) For any steel products used in a project subject  
18 to the requirements of 33 U.S.C. 1388 with respect to  
19 water pollution control revolving funds, compliance with  
20 41 U.S.C. 8302(a)(1) shall be deemed to constitute com-  
21 pliance with such requirements.

22 (2) For any steel products used in a project subject  
23 to the requirements of 33 U.S.C. 3914 with respect to  
24 Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act assist-

1   ance, compliance with 41 U.S.C. 8302(a)(1) shall be  
2   deemed to constitute compliance with such requirements.

3                                   MIDWAY ISLAND

4       SEC. 425. None of the funds made available by this  
5   Act may be used to destroy any buildings or structures  
6   on Midway Island that have been recommended by the  
7   United States Navy for inclusion in the National Register  
8   of Historic Places (54 U.S.C. 302101).

9                                   JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER REAUTHORIZATION

10      SEC. 426. Section 13 of the John F. Kennedy Center  
11   Act (20 U.S.C. 76r) is amended by striking subsections  
12   (a) and (b) and inserting the following:

13       “(a) MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND SECURITY.—  
14   There is authorized to be appropriated to the Board to  
15   carry out section 4(a)(1)(H), \$24,490,000 for fiscal year  
16   2019.

17       “(b) CAPITAL PROJECTS .—There is authorized to be  
18   appropriated to the Board to carry out subparagraphs (F)  
19   and (G) of section 4(a)(1), \$16,025,000 for fiscal year  
20   2019.”.

21   LOCAL COOPERATOR TRAINING AGREEMENTS AND TRANS-  
22   FERS OF EXCESS EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES FOR  
23   WILDFIRES

24      SEC. 427. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized  
25   to enter into grants and cooperative agreements with vol-

1   unteer fire departments, rural fire departments, rangeland  
2   fire protection associations, and similar organizations to  
3   provide for wildland fire training and equipment, including  
4   supplies and communication devices. Notwithstanding  
5   121(c) of title 40, United States Code, or section 521 of  
6   title 40, United States Code, the Secretary is further au-  
7   thorized to transfer title to excess Department of the Inte-  
8   rior firefighting equipment no longer needed to carry out  
9   the functions of the Department's wildland fire manage-  
10  ment program to such organizations.

11                                   RECREATION FEE

12       SEC. 428. Section 810 of the Federal Lands Recre-  
13   ation Enhancement Act (16 U.S.C. 6809) is amended by  
14   striking "September 30, 2019" and inserting "September  
15   30, 2021".

16                                   POLICIES RELATING TO BIOMASS ENERGY

17       SEC. 429. For fiscal year 2019 and each fiscal year  
18   thereafter, to support the key role that forests in the  
19   United States can play in addressing the energy needs of  
20   the United States, the Secretary of Energy, the Secretary  
21   of Agriculture, and the Administrator of the Environ-  
22   mental Protection Agency shall, consistent with their mis-  
23   sions, jointly—

24                   (1) ensure that Federal policy relating to forest  
25   bioenergy—

1 (A) is consistent across all Federal depart-  
2 ments and agencies; and

3 (B) recognizes the full benefits of the use  
4 of forest biomass for energy, conservation, and  
5 responsible forest management; and

6 (2) establish clear and simple policies for the  
7 use of forest biomass as an energy solution, includ-  
8 ing policies that—

9 (A) reflect the carbon-neutrality of forest  
10 bioenergy and recognize biomass as a renewable  
11 energy source, provided the use of forest bio-  
12 mass for energy production does not cause con-  
13 version of forests to non-forest use.

14 (B) encourage private investment through-  
15 out the forest biomass supply chain, including  
16 in—

- 17 (i) working forests;  
18 (ii) harvesting operations;  
19 (iii) forest improvement operations;  
20 (iv) forest bioenergy production;  
21 (v) wood products manufacturing; or  
22 (vi) paper manufacturing;

23 (C) encourage forest management to im-  
24 prove forest health; and

1 (D) recognize State initiatives to produce  
2 and use forest biomass.

3 CLARIFICATION OF EXEMPTIONS

4 SEC. 430. Notwithstanding section 404(f)(2) of the  
5 Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C.  
6 1344(f)(2)), none of the funds made available by this Act  
7 may be used to require a permit for the discharge of  
8 dredged or fill material under the Federal Water Pollution  
9 Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.) for the activities  
10 identified in subparagraphs (A) and (C) of section  
11 404(f)(1) of the Act (33 U.S.C. 1344(f)(1)(A), (C)).

12 WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES

13 SEC. 431. The final rule issued by the Administrator  
14 of the Environmental Protection Agency and the Secretary  
15 of the Army entitled “Clean Water Rule: ‘Definition of  
16 Waters of the United States’ ” (80 Fed. Reg. 37053 (June  
17 29, 2015)) is repealed, and, until such time as the Admin-  
18 istrator and the Secretary issue a final rule after the date  
19 of enactment of this Act defining the scope of waters pro-  
20 tected under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and  
21 such new final rule goes into effect, any regulation or pol-  
22 icy revised under, or otherwise affected as a result of, the  
23 rule repealed by this section shall be applied as if that  
24 repealed rule had not been issued.

1                    AGRICULTURAL NUTRIENTS

2            SEC. 432. None of the funds made available by this  
3 Act may be used by the Administrator of the Environ-  
4 mental Protection Agency to issue any regulation under  
5 the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.)  
6 that applies to an animal feeding operation, including a  
7 concentrated animal feeding operation and a large con-  
8 centrated animal feeding operation, as such terms are de-  
9 fined in section 122.23 of title 40, Code of Federal Regu-  
10 lations.

11    HUNTING, FISHING, AND RECREATIONAL SHOOTING ON  
12                    FEDERAL LAND

13            SEC. 433. (a) LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS.—  
14 None of the funds made available by this or any other  
15 Act for any fiscal year may be used to prohibit the use  
16 of or access to Federal land (as such term is defined in  
17 section 3 of the Healthy Forests Restoration Act of 2003  
18 (16 U.S.C. 6502)) for hunting, fishing, or recreational  
19 shooting if such use or access—

20                    (1) was not prohibited on such Federal land as  
21                    of January 1, 2013; and

22                    (2) was conducted in compliance with the re-  
23                    source management plan (as defined in section 101  
24                    of such Act (16 U.S.C. 6511)) applicable to such  
25                    Federal land as of January 1, 2013.

1 (b) TEMPORARY CLOSURES ALLOWED.—Notwith-  
2 standing subsection (a), the Secretary of the Interior or  
3 the Secretary of Agriculture may temporarily close, for a  
4 period not to exceed 30 days, Federal land managed by  
5 the Secretary to hunting, fishing, or recreational shooting  
6 if the Secretary determines that the temporary closure is  
7 necessary to accommodate a special event or for public  
8 safety reasons. The Secretary may extend a temporary clo-  
9 sure for one additional 90-day period only if the Secretary  
10 determines the extension is necessary because of extraor-  
11 dinary weather conditions or for public safety reasons.

12 (c) AUTHORITY OF STATES.—Nothing in this section  
13 shall be construed as affecting the authority, jurisdiction,  
14 or responsibility of the several States to manage, control,  
15 or regulate fish and resident wildlife under State law or  
16 regulations.

17 AVAILABILITY OF VACANT GRAZING ALLOTMENTS

18 SEC. 434. The Secretary of the Interior, with respect  
19 to public lands administered by the Bureau of Land Man-  
20 agement, and the Secretary of Agriculture, with respect  
21 to the National Forest System lands, shall make vacant  
22 grazing allotments available to a holder of a grazing per-  
23 mit or lease issued by either Secretary if the lands covered  
24 by the permit or lease or other grazing lands used by the  
25 holder of the permit or lease are unusable because of



1 drought or wildfire, as determined by the Secretary con-  
2 cerned. The terms and conditions contained in a permit  
3 or lease made available pursuant to this section shall be  
4 the same as the terms and conditions of the most recent  
5 permit or lease that was applicable to the vacant grazing  
6 allotment made available. Section 102 of the National En-  
7 vironmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4332) shall  
8 not apply with respect to any Federal agency action under  
9 this section.

10 INFRASTRUCTURE

11 SEC. 435. (a) For an additional amount for “Envi-  
12 ronmental Protection Agency—Hazardous Substance  
13 Superfund”, \$40,000,000, which shall be for the Super-  
14 fund Remedial program, to remain available until ex-  
15 pended, consisting of such sums as are available in the  
16 Trust Fund on September 30, 2018, as authorized by sec-  
17 tion 517(a) of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthor-  
18 ization Act of 1986 (SARA) and up to \$40,000,000 as  
19 a payment from general revenues to the Hazardous Sub-  
20 stance Superfund for purposes as authorized by section  
21 517(b) of SARA.

22 (b) For an additional amount for “Environmental  
23 Protection Agency—State and Tribal Assistance Grants,”  
24 \$300,000,000 to remain available until expended, of  
25 which—

(1) \$150,000,000 shall be for making capital-  
ization grants for the Clean Water State Revolving  
Funds under title VI of the Federal Water Pollution  
Control Act; and

(2) \$150,000,000 shall be for making capitalization grants for the Drinking Water State Revolving Funds under section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act.

(c) For an additional amount for “Environmental Protection Agency—Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program Account”, \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended, for the cost of direct loans, for the cost of guaranteed loans, and for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, of which \$3,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, may be used for such administrative expenses: *Provided*, That these additional funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, including capitalized interest, and total loan principal, including capitalized interest, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed \$2,683,000,000.

22 DIRECT HIRE AUTHORITY

23 SEC. 436. (a) For fiscal year 2019, the Secretary of  
24 Agriculture may appoint, without regard to the provisions  
25 of subchapter I of chapter 33 of title 5, United States

1 Code, other than sections 3303 and 3328 of such title,  
2 a qualified candidate described in subsection (b) directly  
3 to a position with the United States Department of Agri-  
4 culture, Forest Service for which the candidate meets Of-  
5 fice of Personnel Management qualification standards.

6 (b) Subsection (a) applies to a former resource assist-  
7 ant (as defined in section 203 of the Public Land Corps  
8 Act (16 U.S.C. 1722)) who completed a rigorous under-  
9 graduate or graduate summer internship with a land man-  
10 aging agency, such as the Forest Service Resource Assist-  
11 ant Program; successfully fulfilled the requirements of the  
12 internship program; and subsequently earned an under-  
13 graduate or graduate degree from an accredited institu-  
14 tion of higher education.

15 (c) The direct hire authority under this section may  
16 not be exercised with respect to a specific qualified can-  
17 didate after the end of the two-year period beginning on  
18 the date on which the candidate completed the under-  
19 graduate or graduate degree, as the case may be.

20 CALIFORNIA WATER INFRASTRUCTURE

21 SEC. 437. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
22 law, the Final Environmental Impact Report/Final Envi-  
23 ronmental Impact Statement for the Bay Delta Conserva-  
24 tion Plan/California Water Fix (81 Fed. Reg. 96485 (Dec.  
25 30, 2016)) and any resulting agency decision, record of

1 decision, or similar determination shall hereafter not be  
2 subject to judicial review under any Federal or State law.

3 SPENDING REDUCTION ACCOUNT

4 SEC. 438. \$0.

5 This Act may be cited as the “Department of the In-  
6 terior, Environment, and Related Agencies Appropriations  
7 Act, 2019”.



[FULL COMMITTEE PRINT]

Union Calendar No. \_\_\_\_\_

115<sup>TH</sup> CONGRESS  
2<sup>D</sup> Session

**H. R.** \_\_\_\_\_

[Report No. 115-\_\_\_\_\_] \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## A BILL

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior, environment, and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, and for other purposes.

---

---

, 2018

Committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union and ordered to be printed



**ACTION ITEM**

June 20, 2018

**TO: Public Affairs and Legislation Committee**  
(Directors Dick, Tamaribuchi, and Thomas)

**FROM: Robert Hunter, General Manager**

Staff Contact: Heather Baez

**SUBJECT: SELECTION OF A FIRM TO PROVIDE LEGAL AND REGULATORY SERVICES**

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION**

---

Staff recommends the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to enter into a contract with Ackerman Consulting to provide legal and regulatory services.

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

---

Committee will discuss this item on June 20, 2018 and make a recommendation to the Board.

**REPORT**

---

In June 2015, the MWDOC Board approved updates to the Administrative Code. Pursuant to section 8000 of the Administrative Code, "It is MWDOC's policy that purchasing and contracting shall be conducted in a fair, open, and transparent manner so as to maximize benefits to MWDOC. All contracts should be reviewed and re-bid at least every five (5) years, except in situations with documented significant benefits to MWDOC." The legal and regulatory services contract has not been re-bid within the past five years, therefore a competitive Request for Proposal (RFP) process was implemented.

With this in mind, staff prepared and issued a RFP for legal and regulatory services under the schedule below:

<b>Budgeted (Y/N): Y</b>	Budgeted amount: \$36,000	Core X	Choice ____
<b>Action item amount: \$36,000. Hourly fee billed at \$250/hour, with an annual cap not to exceed \$36,000.</b>		Line item: 31-7040	
<b>Fiscal Impact (explain if unbudgeted):</b>			

<b>LEGAL AND REGULATORY SERVICES RFP PROJECT TIMELINE 2018</b>		
Task Item	Date	Completed
1. Release RFP to Potential Consultants (issued to 12 firms)	April 24	X
2. Deadline for Written Questions Regarding RFP	May 17	X
3. Proposals Due (2 proposals were received)	May 24 5:00 PM	X
4. Proposal Review	May 25	X
5. Recommendation to the Public Affairs & Legislation Committee	June 18	X
6. Authorization by MWDOC Board	June 20	
7. Contract start	July 1, 2018	

### **Proposals and Proposal Evaluation**

MWDOC received two proposals by the closing date of May 24, 2018:

- Ackerman Consulting
- Aleshire & Wynder LLP

Both proposals received met the qualifying criteria and were reviewed by a MWDOC staff committee consisting of: Rob Hunter, General Manager; Karl Seckel, Assistant General Manager; and Heather Baez, Governmental Affairs Manager.

This committee was given copies of both proposals, the RFP itself, and a scoring sheet. Each staff member provided their individual rankings to determine if interviews were necessary. Due to the fact that only two proposals were received and both were thorough in their approach, the committee felt comfortable making their selection without interviews.

Each proposal was well written and both firms are well qualified to advise MWDOC on these matters. Based on the committee's rankings, staff is recommending to continue with Ackerman Consulting for MWDOC's legal and regulatory services consultant and proceed with a one year contract with the option to renew for four additional years. The contracted amount is \$250/hour, time and materials, not to exceed \$36,000 per year.

Based on the deliberations of the committee, staff's recommendation is to proceed with a contract with Ackerman Consulting to provide legal and regulatory services

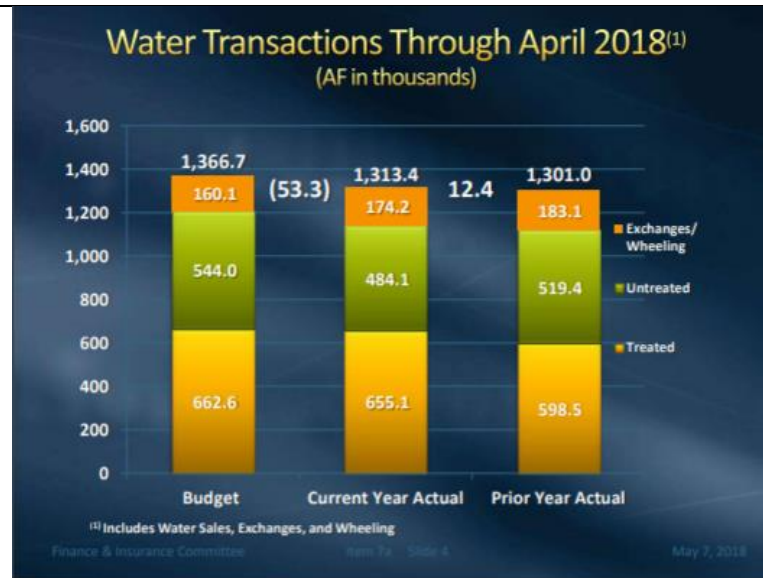
Ackerman Consulting has contracted with MWDOC for several years and knows our agency, member agencies and issues well. In addition to advising MWDOC on current legal, regulatory, or other events bearing on water issues, Ackerman Consulting will also: keep MWDOC informed on opportunities to participate in various groups related to water, CEQA reform and public works initiatives; and monitor and advise on issues of concern to our member agencies. For these reasons, the committee recommends continuing with Ackerman Consulting as our legal and regulatory services provider.



# GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT OF STAFF ACTIVITIES JUNE 2018

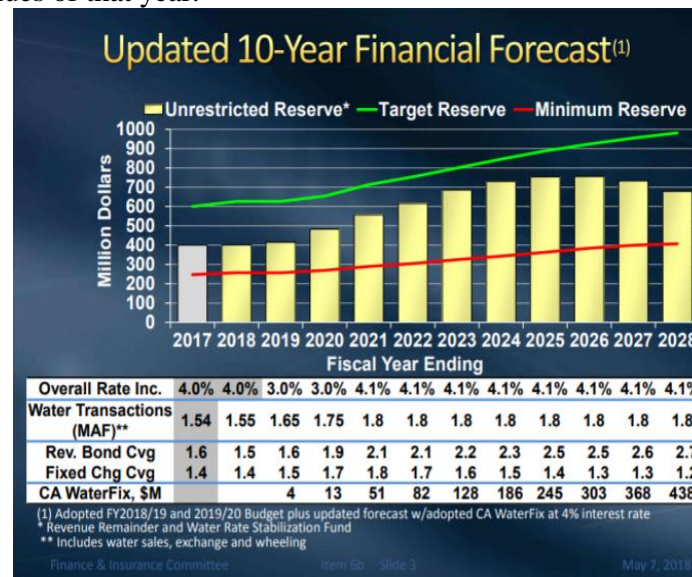
<b>Managers' Meeting</b>	<p>MWDOC held its Member Agency Managers' meeting at its office in Fountain Valley on May 17, 2018. In attendance were Lisa Ohlund (EOCWD); Mark Sprague (Fountain Valley); Cel Pasillas (Garden Grove); Ken Vecchiarelli (GSWC); Paul Cook and Paul Weghorst (IRWD); Paul Shoenberger (Mesa); Drew Atwater (MNWD); John Kennedy (OCWD); Jose Diaz (Orange); David Spitz (Seal Beach); Michael Perea (TCWD); and Marc Marcantonio (YLWD); and Karl Seckel, Harvey De La Torre, Melissa Baum-Haley, Charles Busslinger, Joe Berg, Chris Lingad, Kevin Hostert, Kelly Hubbard, and myself of staff.</p> <p>The agenda included the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Update on CA WaterFix</li> <li>2. Discussion on California Water Plan's Water Use Surcharge – ACWA</li> <li>3. Comment Letter and Suggested Alternatives to Water Tax</li> <li>4. LAFCO Municipal Service Review</li> <li>5. Briefing on Unknown Contamination Exercise</li> <li>6. Water Use Reporting Analysis &amp; Agency Discussion</li> <li>7. AB 3045 (Gallagher)</li> <li>8. Update on Conservation Legislation</li> </ol> <p>The next meeting is scheduled for June 21, 2018.</p>
<b>Meetings</b>	<p>Karl Seckel and Charles Busslinger met with EOCWD staff on May 24, 2018 to discuss integration issues of a possible reconstruction of Peters Canyon water treatment facility.</p> <p>MWDOC staff hosted a meeting on May 24, 2018 between Engie Services and South Coast WD staff to discuss alternative energy solutions for the Doheny Desalination Project.</p> <p>Charles Busslinger attended the monthly San Juan Basin Authority Board Meeting on May 17, 2018.</p> <p>Charles Busslinger attended a presentation at West Basin on May 2, 2018 at West Basin on the Draft Environmental Impact Report for its proposed Ocean Desalination Project.</p> <p>Harvey De La Torre attended the bi-monthly meeting with representatives from Yorba Linda Water District and OCWD. Topics discussed included pending legislation, MET water supply conditions, condition of the OCWD groundwater basin, PFOS/PFOA and Arsenic Testing and Mitigation, Huntington Beach Desalination Project, the California WaterFix, North and</p>

	South Basin Projects, Coastal Pumping Transfer Program, and the YLWD well projects.																								
<div>MET ITEMS CRITICAL TO ORANGE COUNTY</div>																									
MET's Water Supply Conditions	<p>In May, the Department of Water Resources (DWR) increased the State Water Project (SWP) “Table A” allocation to 35%, giving Metropolitan approximately 683 thousand acre-feet (TAF) in SWP deliveries this water year. In addition, on the Colorado River system, Metropolitan estimates a total delivery of 945 TAF.</p> <p>With estimated total demands and losses of 1.63 million acre-feet (MAF), at a 35% SWP allocation, Metropolitan is projecting that demands will equal supply levels in CY 2018. Based on this, estimated total dry-year storage for Metropolitan at the end of CY 2018 will go down to 2.5 MAF.</p> <div><div>2018 Supply Demand Balances</div><table><thead><tr><th>SWP Allocation</th><th>CRA (TAF)</th><th>SWP (TAF)</th><th>Total Supply (TAF)</th><th>Demand (TAF)</th><th>Balance (TAF)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>30% (Current)</td><td>945</td><td>587</td><td>1532</td><td>1630</td><td>-98</td></tr><tr><td>35% (Anticipated)</td><td>945</td><td>683</td><td>1628</td><td>1630</td><td>~0</td></tr><tr><td>40% (Anticipated Range)</td><td>945</td><td>779</td><td>1724</td><td>1630</td><td>+94</td></tr></tbody></table></div>	SWP Allocation	CRA (TAF)	SWP (TAF)	Total Supply (TAF)	Demand (TAF)	Balance (TAF)	30% (Current)	945	587	1532	1630	-98	35% (Anticipated)	945	683	1628	1630	~0	40% (Anticipated Range)	945	779	1724	1630	+94
SWP Allocation	CRA (TAF)	SWP (TAF)	Total Supply (TAF)	Demand (TAF)	Balance (TAF)																				
30% (Current)	945	587	1532	1630	-98																				
35% (Anticipated)	945	683	1628	1630	~0																				
40% (Anticipated Range)	945	779	1724	1630	+94																				
MET's Finance and Rate Issues	<div>MET Financial Report</div> <p>Water transactions through April were 53.3 TAF lower than budget and 149.7 TAF lower than the 5-year average. Deviation from the budget is a result of continued low untreated water sales.</p>																								



### Updated 10-Year Forecast

The updated Ten-Year Forecast reflects April 2018 Board action to fund up to 64.6% share of the full-scale CA WaterFix. The dollar values are presented as the dollar values of that year.



### **Colorado River Issues**

### **U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) issues April 24-Month Study**

Reclamation uses the April 24-Month Study to predict inflows in Lake Powell, model possible reservoir elevations, and pursuant to the 2007 Interim Guidelines, determine, operations of Lake Powell. Water Year 2018 will be governed by the Upper Elevation Balancing Tier. A nine million acre-foot release from Lake Powell is expected, however actual releases may vary due to hydrology through the remainder of the year. If the minimum release of 8.23 million acre-feet occurs under the most probable scenario, end of water year elevation in Lake Mead is predicted to be just over 1,075 feet, which is just above the elevation triggering shortage in the Lower Basin. Runoff projections of unregulated inflow into Lake

<b>Colorado River Issues (continued)</b>	<p>Powell from April to July 2018 are 43 percent of the 30-year average. Consistent with Section 2.B.5 of the 2007 Interim Guidelines, in 2018 the Intentionally Created Surplus (ICS) Condition applies, which gives Metropolitan and other ICS contractors the option to order delivery of ICS.</p> <p><b><u>Bard Water District's (Bard) Pilot System Conservation Program Agreement</u></b></p> <p>Following the successful conclusion of the Metropolitan-Bard two-year fallowing pilot program in 2017, Bard has committed to establish a seasonal land fallowing program for landowners and lessees to fallow during 2018 and 2019, not to exceed 2,000 acres each year, for a four-month period from April to August to conserve up to an estimated 3,600 acre-feet of water per year through an agreement in the Pilot System Conservation Program. In order to facilitate this pilot program, Metropolitan has agreed not to request delivery of any water created by the program.</p> <p><b><u>Letters from the Upper Colorado River Commission (UCRC) and Denver Water</u></b></p> <p>On April 13, the UCRC sent a letter to the director of the Arizona Department of Water Resources and on April 16, Denver Water sent a letter to the chairman of the Central Arizona Water Conservation District regarding positions taken in Arizona that may negatively impact development of water operations and implementation of the Drought Contingency Plan. As of the date of this report, neither agency in Arizona has provided a written response to the two letters.</p>
<b>Bay Delta/State Water Project Issues</b>	<p><b><u>California WaterFix</u></b></p> <p>On April 10, the Board of Directors voted to provide the additional financing necessary to allow for the construction of the full California WaterFix project. The Board authorized \$10.8 billion for the project to modernize the state's water delivery system. Metropolitan would be responsible for its 47 percent of the State Water Project share of 6000 cfs and fully responsible for the remaining 3000 cfs capacity. Metropolitan's action helps to ensure the project is completed as originally proposed and studied. Metropolitan's portion of financing is expected to cost households in its service area on average up to \$4.80 a month, though that average cost would be reduced as Metropolitan recoups some of its investments from other agencies anticipated to have the need for conveyance. The full project better accomplishes WaterFix's co-equal goals of improving the environment and securing supply reliability. The 9000 cfs capacity allows flexibility to capture the high flows of big storms that climate change is expected to bring and reduces reverse flows in the south Delta that disrupt the Delta's ecology.</p> <p>The California WaterFix Petition proceedings before the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) are ongoing. Part 2 of the hearings, which consider the effects of the proposed project on fish and wildlife, resumed on February 22 and are continuing this month. Metropolitan staff is continuing to review the information presented by hearing participants and is coordinating with State Water Contractors to participate in the hearing.</p>

<b>Bay Delta/State Water Project Issues (continued)</b>	<p><b><u>Science Activities</u></b></p> <p>The second year of field studies for the Salmon Predation Study (Study) is underway at Bouldin Island. This Study was funded by a California Department of Fish and Wildlife grant, with matching funds from Metropolitan. The Study is examining how the number of predators impact juvenile salmon survival, and how the interaction between habitat features and predators impact juvenile salmon survival. The field work for the Study will be completed in May 2018 and a preliminary report of findings will be available in July 2018.</p> <p>Metropolitan staff participated in two workshops addressing the Winter-Run Life Cycle Model, which has been used in the recent National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Biological Opinion for California WaterFix. The workshop provides stakeholders an opportunity to understand the model, identify knowledge gaps, and propose improvements. This particular workshop reviewed how stakeholder comments to date have been incorporated into the model, updates to the particle tracking model element, how ocean harvest of salmon is incorporated into the model, and the schedule for completing some of these updates.</p> <p>Metropolitan staff participated in a workgroup to identify research needs in the Sutter Bypass to better understand benefits of this habitat to juvenile salmonids. Since the initiation of this group, approximately one year ago, members of the group have started several studies that are currently underway to examine lower trophic level community, fish community, and juvenile salmon growth rates in the Sutter Bypass under flooding and non-flooding conditions. Information from these studies will be presented at the Bay-Delta Science conference in September 2018.</p> <p>Metropolitan staff is participating in the Structured Decision Making Process for Scientific Management in the Bay-Delta, which is sponsored by the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation and the Delta Science Program. The objective of this effort is to develop a decision support tool to evaluate proposed Bay-Delta management options in a transparent manner. The process is facilitated by Dr. James Peterson of Oregon State University, and it includes consideration of actions to benefit Delta smelt and salmon. The April meeting focused on evaluation of existing decision support models for Delta smelt.</p> <p>On April 6, Metropolitan staff participated in a workshop sponsored by the Delta Science Program to provide input on the update to the Delta Science Plan. The workshop discussion focused on the policy-science interface, modeling collaboration, integrated monitoring, and adaptive management. The Delta Science Program is expected to release a draft revised Delta Science Plan for public comment in the summer of 2018.</p> <p>On April 9, Metropolitan staff met with scientists from San Francisco State University, ICF International, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, US Geological Society, and Resource Management Associates to coordinate our collective Longfin Smelt Prop 1 grant-funded projects. The group discussed new and developing analyses as well as publications.</p>
---	---

<b>Bay Delta/State Water Project Issues (continued)</b>	<p>Metropolitan staff continued participation in the Collaborative Science and Adaptive Management Program, including participation on the Collaborative Adaptive Management Team (CAMT). In April, Metropolitan staff provided comments on the draft Delta Smelt Entrainment Study report. The study suggests that factors of water exports, hydrology, precipitation, and abundance correlate with Delta smelt salvage at the water projects Delta pumping plants. The study is organized in three parts, with Part 1 close to completion and ready for CAMT review. Parts 2 and 3 are still being reviewed by the Delta Smelt Scoping Team. Metropolitan staff also worked with the CAMT salmon subcommittee to develop a comprehensive, long-term research strategy for salmonids in the Delta. To support this effort, the subcommittee is planning a two day in-person workshop to provide an opportunity for researchers and managers to share within and across their groups their science needs, endeavors, and challenges. The objective of the workshop is to facilitate coordinated investigation into the mechanisms behind juvenile salmonid survival to support the development of forecasting and other management-related decision support tools.</p> <p><b><u>Delta Flood Emergency Management Plan</u></b> The California Department of Water Resources (DWR) has modified the emergency response tool (ERT) to facilitate the analysis of proposed emergency response actions to respond to catastrophic levee failures in the Delta. The ERT has been modified to isolate the effectiveness of selected channels independent of others for conveyance to the export pumps. DWR is using the modified tool to evaluate use of south Delta channels to convey San Joaquin River flows to export facilities ahead of emergency freshwater pathway implementation. Metropolitan staff will review the results of these studies, and the information will be included in the Delta Flood Emergency Management Plan (DFEMP). DWR is expected to announce the schedule for the completion of the DFEMP soon, after briefing their management.</p>
<b>MET's Ocean Desalination Policy and Potential Participation in the Doheny and Huntington Beach Ocean (Poseidon) Desalination Projects</b>	<p><b><u>Doheny Desal</u></b> The details of this are outlined below under "South County Projects"</p> <p><b><u>Poseidon Huntington Beach</u></b> The State Lands Commission approved the lease amendment for the proposed Huntington Beach Desalination Project on October 19, 2017.</p> <p>Work is still proceeding by the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board ("RWQCB") to consider the NPDES permit and Ocean Plan Amendment compliance for the Poseidon Project. It is anticipated that the Project will be considered sometime later this summer.</p> <p>The California Coastal Commission will then consider approval of a Coastal Development Permit. OCWD is still working on the system integration concepts.</p>

<b>South Orange County Projects</b>	<p><b><u>Doheny Desal Project</u></b></p> <p>On May 17, 2018 South Coast WD released the Doheny Ocean Desalination Project Draft Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for public comments.</p> <p>A Draft EIR Public Meeting will be held on June 26, 2018 at 6:00pm at Capistrano Unified School District Education Center. Comments on the Draft EIR are due by July 23, 2018.</p> <p>GHD is developing a Scope of Work for a 3rd party legal firm to assist with Design-Build-Operate (DBO) contract development. A Request For Qualifications (RFQ) for 3rd party legal firms is anticipated to be released the week of May 28, 2018 and proposals are due by the end of June 2018.</p> <p><b><u>SMWD Trampas Canyon Recycled Water Reservoir</u></b></p> <p>The Notice to Proceed was issued January 30, 2018 and the project is now 13% complete. The project is designed to create 5,000 acre-feet of recycled water storage capacity and will be the largest surface water reservoir in South Orange County. The project is currently projected to conclude on or before December 20, 2019.</p> <p><b><u>San Juan Watershed Project</u></b></p> <p>Santa Margarita Water District (SMWD) continues working on the San Juan Watershed Project. Phase 1 is designed to capture 30 - 2,000 AFY (average of 700 AFY) of wet and dry weather urban runoff through the installation of rubber dams along the lower portion of San Juan Creek. Subsequent project phases are planned to introduce recycled water into San Juan Creek for infiltration into the groundwater basin.</p> <p>The Draft Program Environmental Impact Report (Draft PEIR) was circulated for a 65-day public review period, which ended February 23, 2017. The PEIR was originally scheduled for adoption in March 2018. Due to the complexity of some of the issues associated with the steelhead trout which were raised during the public comment period, additional environmental studies are required. SMWD Board adoption of the PEIR has been postponed until the required studies are completed.</p> <p><b><u>Other Information on South County Projects:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Expansion of the South County Interconnection Project</u></b></p> <p>An agreement completed in 2006 resulted in an investment by South Orange County (SOC) agencies in the Irvine Ranch Water District (IRWD) system to allow exchanges of water to be delivered by IRWD into SOC under emergency situations. Project capacity was committed by IRWD to move up to 30 cfs of emergency supplies whereas the agreement allows moving up to 50 cfs, not to exceed 3,000 AF per emergency event. In accordance with the Agreement with IRWD, the monthly emergency capacity committed to the SOC agencies declines over time with zero capacity available in the months of July through September beginning in 2020 and goes to zero in all months by 2030. Under all circumstances IRWD will provide best efforts to help with emergency supplies.</p>
-------------------------------------	---

<b>South Orange County Projects (continued)</b>	<p>The Board awarded a contract to Dudek on April 18, 2018 to study the ability/constraints of IRWD’s system to move water through their system to SOC agencies into the future. A kick-off meeting with IRWD staff, MWDOC staff, and Dudek was held May 14, 2018. A draft report is anticipated in September 2018.</p> <p>MWDOC is also working on other options with OCWD and MET to move groundwater via the EOCF#2 to SOC during emergency events. A preliminary meeting with MET senior staff was held in February 2018. Now that MET staff have had time to review the details, a follow up meeting with MET senior staff is being scheduled for June 2018.</p>																																																																																																											
<b>ENGINEERING &amp; PLANNING</b>																																																																																																												
<b>Orange County Reliability Study</b>	<p><b><u>Orange County Reliability Study Update</u></b></p> <p>MWDOC staff and consultant CDM Smith continue to work on the 2018 OC Reliability Study update which looks at both supply (drought supply) reliability and system (emergency) reliability. The update uses modeling assumptions based on more recently available information on future assumptions for the Integrated Water Resources Plan (IRP), Colorado River, and State Water Project (SWP). The update looks to include modeling of SWP supplies once the California WaterFix volumes are determined.</p> <p>MWDOC staff has been working to obtain the updated modeling of SWP supplies with the WaterFix in place assuming MET only participates in the yield from one of the tunnels (this assumes that full repayment and yield from the second tunnel goes to other entities). In addition, staff has been working to prepare updated MET water rate forecasts for the same scenario. Assuming the information is made available to our consultant CDM-Smith by June 8, 2018, the schedule for completing the OC Water Reliability Study Update is below.</p> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Task</th><th colspan="3">June</th><th colspan="4">July</th><th colspan="4">August</th></tr><tr><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th></tr><tr><td>Scenario Gap Analysis</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Evaluation of Projects</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Draft TM</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Revised Draft TM</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Presentation for Agencies</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Final TM</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Board Presentation</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Task	June			July				August				2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Scenario Gap Analysis												Evaluation of Projects												Draft TM												Revised Draft TM												Presentation for Agencies												Final TM												Board Presentation											
Task	June			July				August																																																																																																				
	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4																																																																																																	
Scenario Gap Analysis																																																																																																												
Evaluation of Projects																																																																																																												
Draft TM																																																																																																												
Revised Draft TM																																																																																																												
Presentation for Agencies																																																																																																												
Final TM																																																																																																												
Board Presentation																																																																																																												
<b>South Orange County Emergency Service Program</b>	<p>A kick-off meeting was held on May 14, 2018 with consultant Dudek, IRWD staff, and MWDOC staff to study IRWD’s ability to convey groundwater via an interconnection with South Orange County water agencies under emergency supply conditions. Charles Busslinger participated in a follow up meeting with IRWD staff and the consultant to discuss technical details of the</p>																																																																																																											



	study on June 5, 2018. A draft report on the findings is anticipated in September 2018.
<b>SOQ's Requested by MWDOC</b>	MWDOC staff is working with Ed Means to host a workshop in the next few months on integrating potential local water supply projects into the OC water system such as Poseidon, Doheny or the groundwater pump-in project. The concern is that these local projects may be implemented by others, and without fully accounting for the water quality considerations and other issues, could result in unintended consequences. MWDOC's goal is to try to fully understand the associated issues prior to any of these projects going on-line. The intended outcome of the workshop is to develop scopes of work for follow-up.
<b>Strand Ranch Project</b>	Ad Hoc Committees of MWDOC and IRWD met to discuss the potential for MWDOC to provide assistance in advancing the Strand Ranch Project to open it up to others in Orange County. The Committees directed their respective staff to continue working on the terms and conditions for such an effort.
<b>Upcoming Issues with MET</b>	<p>MWDOC and MET staff have been working on a number of items together, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resolution of Service Connection CM-1 flow issues to Laguna Beach CWD</li> <li>• Conduct of a flow test at the EOCWD OC-70 to test the meter accuracy</li> <li>• Access, water quality sampling and the responsibility for an emergency generator at the OC-70 Service Connection</li> <li>• Use of East Orange County Feeder No. 2 for Conveyance of Groundwater or Poseidon Water</li> <li>• Replacement of Service Connection OC-13A to monitor low flows into Irvine Lake</li> <li>• Ownership/maintenance responsibilities between SMWD and MET regarding the South County Pipeline</li> <li>• Installation of NEW Mag Meters at Service Connection CM-12</li> <li>• Storage of Emergency Water within the MET system</li> </ul>
<b>SMWD Rubber Dams Project</b>	The Draft Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) was circulated for a 65-day public review period, which ended February 23, 2017. The EIR was originally scheduled for adoption in March 2018. Due to the complexity of some of the issues associated with the steelhead trout, SMWD Board adoption of the EIR has been postponed until additional study work is completed.

## EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

<b>Coordination with WEROC Member Agencies</b>	<p><i>Ongoing: WEROC, with Michael Baker as the lead consultant, is facilitating 19 agencies through the process of updating the Orange County Water and Wastewater Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan. Update: Francisco Soto has been working with each participating agency to review drafts. Next steps include: required public outreach meetings (tentatively in June 2018); submitting a Final Draft to CalOES around July; once approved by CalOES, it will then be submitted to FEMA; and once approved by CalOES and FEMA, each participating agency will submit the plans to their elected boards for adoption. The complete process is expected to be completed by December 2018.</i></p> <p><i>WEROC Radio Replacement Update: Francisco Soto continues to work with member agencies, Motorola, and the Sheriff's Communications staff to implement the OC 800 MHz radio system for WEROC. All WEROC member agencies that are special districts have had their radios programmed and installed. There have been some delays in the programming of the City Water Department radios due to several changes in the county-wide radio programming and federal regulations happening all at the same time (see notes below on band reconfiguration and P25 updates). Francisco will be working with each City Water Department to clarify the various changes that are occurring, to confirm where each city is in the process and to facilitate any needed additional steps to bring them onto the new WEROC Radio System. Motorola will be installing the new system at the MWDOC administration building and the WEROC South Emergency Operations Center this month. WEROC will formally switch to the new system following installation. Francisco is working with the County to schedule trainings on the new system.</i></p> <p><i>Kelly Hubbard and Francisco both attended their first Orange County Communications meeting. The meeting discussed the current radio band reconfiguration project and the P25 updates (both required federal changes in equipment functionality). Radio Band Reconfiguration projects are due to the need to adjust the programming of public safety radios with narrower frequencies to meet the need nationally for more bandwidth and channels as commercial wireless systems have grown over the years. P25 is a new national standard for interoperability of radio systems between agencies. Many agencies have had to purchase new radios to meet the P25 standards that allow for this inter-agency communications. The new WEROC radios meet both of these new concepts for band reconfiguration and P25 standards. Attending this meeting really helped to clarify some of the delays we have had in coordinating the radio updates with the cities.</i></p>
<b>Training and Programs</b>	<p>Francisco collaborated with the Orange County Water Association in the development of the annual Safety Fest. Francisco was charged with obtaining speakers for the event that took place on Thursday, May 24, 2017. Topics included: Silica Safety, Pipe Locating, Arc Flash Safety, Developing a Safety Program, and Physical Wellness. Leah Frazier will develop and distribute</p>

	<p>certificates for the event which include Contact Hours for attendee Operator Certifications.</p> <p>WEROC has facilitated a series of trainings and meetings in preparation for an Unknown Contamination of Drinking Water Exercise. A full report is included in the June Planning and Operations Board Committee packet, including the WEROC After Action and Corrective Action Report and a presentation to the Committee. Activities that occurred this month related to this event include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kelly met with East Orange County Water District to help them develop their tabletop discussion questions for their internal exercise.</li> <li>• Francisco, Janine Schunk and Kelly spent significant time updating EOC forms, documents, and various resources at the EOC to ensure it was ready for the exercise and included the most current information. Janine provided additional assistance with the logistics of refreshments and overall EOC support resources.</li> <li>• The WEROC EOC was activated for a functional exercise on May 15, 2018.</li> <li>• Kelly provided a presentation to MWDOC Member Agency Managers on the exercise, their participation and lessons learned.</li> <li>• WEROC staff conducted an After Action Meeting with its member agencies to receive feedback on their lessons learned and future efforts related to this planning area.</li> </ul>
<b>Coordination with the County of Orange</b>	<p>Kelly attended the May Orange County Emergency Management Organization (OCEMO) meeting that took place in Mission Viejo. Tiffany Everett from Good360 discussed the importance of partnering with non-profit organizations that deliver goods throughout all phases of disaster recovery and Michelle Anderson from the Emergency Management Division presented "Orange County Operational Area AlertOC/EAS/WEA Activation Requests" document and process.</p> <p>Kelly attended the May OCEMO Exercise Design Meeting. She provided the group a presentation on Message Mapping and how it can be incorporated into disaster exercises in order to create tools that can be used in a disaster. The meeting also discussed the County-wide exercises in the coming year.</p> <p>Kelly attended the Orange County Urban Area Working Group meeting and 2017 Homeland Security Grant Roll Out. WEROC was given accolades during the meeting as a model agency in our documentation and reporting processes in regards to these grants.</p> <p>Kelly attended the quarterly Emergency Management Council and Operational Area (OA) Executive Board meeting as the voting representative for ISDOC. Several important County and OA Annexes and Reports were approved, including the OC San Onofre Nuclear Generating Station (SONGS) Plan and the OA Tsunami Annex. Additionally the County of Orange and Operational Area EOC Canyon Fire 2 After Action Report was discussed. This report is specific to the County EOC and does not include the overall field response or other jurisdictions' responses.</p>

<b>EOC Readiness</b>	<p>Staff participated in the MET MARS radio test and the OA Radio Test.</p> <p>Francisco is currently working on incorporating changes to the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Position Binders to include recommended changes from EOC staff and processes observed during the exercise.</p> <p>Janine continues to work with ATT to fix phone and internet issues at both EOCs, including completing the switch the ATT CalNet government account programs. Once completed the WEROC phone bills should be reduced in costs, allowing for needed upgrades in internet speed without increasing the overall costs.</p>
<b>Coordination with Outside Agencies</b>	<p>Kelly attended the Southern California Emergency Services Association (SCESA) Board Annual Strategic Planning Meeting. The meeting facilitates how SCESA will engage its members in the coming year, provide training and work with CalOES to ensure cooperative relationships during disasters.</p> <p>Kelly participated in a conference call with several staff of the FBI who are working on rolling out "Cyberhood Watch" for water utilities. WEROC and its member agencies have been identified as potential partners to participate in this new program with FBI. The program was developed to create a forum for water utilities to share information on cyber-attacks, security measures and various resources with each other. Kelly will be inviting Member Agencies to participate in the program soon.</p>
<h2 style="margin: 0;">WATER USE EFFICIENCY</h2>	
<b>Metropolitan Water Use Efficiency Workgroup</b>	<p>On May 17, Beth Fahl attended Metropolitan's Water Use Efficiency Workgroup meeting. Approximately 30 member agencies participated in the meeting. Agenda items included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member Agency Roundtable</li> <li>• Online Plant Database</li> <li>• One-Stop Shop for Water and Energy Efficiency Program</li> <li>• Metropolitan Water District Updates <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 2018 Innovative Conservation Program</li> <li>○ Landscape Transformation Program</li> <li>○ QWEL</li> </ul> </li> <li>• External Affairs Update</li> </ul> <p>The next Workgroup meeting is scheduled for June 21, 2018 at Metropolitan.</p>

<b>California Water Efficiency Partnership</b>	<p>On May 30 and 31, Joe Berg, Matthew Conway, and Rachel Waite attended the 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Peer to Peer Conference sponsored by the California Water Efficiency Partnership. This conference was held in San Francisco and was attended by more than 150 water use efficiency professionals from throughout the state. The conference included a broad variety of topics including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• From Intention to Action: The case for investing in market research to improve the effectiveness of your outreach</li> <li>• Conservation &amp; Efficiency 101: Everything you need to know to get started</li> <li>• Declining flows, water woes and revenue impacts: The unintended consequences of water efficiency</li> <li>• Drips, Drops &amp; Water Loss: Developing data driven water loss programs</li> <li>• Research for Impact: Developing a meaningful research agenda for CalWEP</li> <li>• The Evolution of Landscape: How learning from past initiatives has helped keep customers engaged while generating real savings</li> <li>• Discovering Possibilities: Conducting a Conservation Potential Study</li> <li>• The CII Struggle: Navigating the World of Commercial Programs</li> <li>• Plenary Session: What is the Framework Going to Mean for Me?</li> <li>• Enter the Nexus: Water &amp; Energy Calculation Methods</li> <li>• Build Social Capital with NGO Partnerships: Leveraging shared resources to address equity and foster resilience</li> <li>• Water Technology Showcase</li> </ul>
<b>Orange County Water Use Efficiency Coordinators Workgroup</b>	<p>On June 7, Steve Hedges, Beth, Matthew, and Rachel hosted the Orange County Water Use Efficiency Coordinators Workgroup meeting at El Toro Water District. Approximately 17 agencies participated in the meeting. Highlights on the agenda included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MWDOC Updates</li> <li>• Agency Roundtable/Problem Solving</li> <li>• Long Term Water Use Efficiency Legislation</li> <li>• Public Affairs Update</li> <li>• Metropolitan Update <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Landscape Transformation Program</li> <li>○ ICP Program</li> <li>○ Regional Rebate Program Audit – CII and Residential</li> <li>○ QWEL</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Water Use Efficiency Programs Update <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Landscape Transformation Program</li> <li>○ Orange County Qualified Water Efficient Landscaper Training (OC-QWEL)</li> <li>○ Landscape Design Assistance Program</li> <li>○ MET-Funded/Member Agency Administered Program for FY 18/19</li> <li>○ Addendums</li> </ul> </li> <li>• California Water Efficiency Partnership (CalWEP) Update</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ETWD Demonstration Garden Tour</li> <li>• Future Agenda Items</li> </ul> <p>The next meeting is scheduled for August 2, 2018 at MWDOC.</p>
<b>California Department of Water Resources</b>	<p>On June 11, Joe participated in a Webinar hosted by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR). The purpose of the webinar was for DWR to share the results of the initial landscape area measurement study designed to provide urban water suppliers with irrigable area information for compliance with SB 555. The study is designed to develop a methodology to measure irrigable area by parcel. The City of Santa Rosa and Padre Dam Municipal Water District were included in this initial study. Two additional studies are planned including 10 and 50 agencies respectively. The methodology developed in these studies will be used to estimate irrigable area for all parcels in the state. DWR is tasked with providing irrigable area information by parcel to each urban water supplier by January 1, 2021.</p>
<h2>PUBLIC/GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS</h2>	
<b>Member Agency Relations</b>	<p>Public Affairs Staff:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated the commercial and residential rebate flyers for Water Use Efficiency – which were to be used for a Brea Chamber of Commerce event</li> <li>• Water Awareness Poster Contest Awards Ceremony. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ We received 861 poster submissions and hosted our awards ceremony for the top 40 winners, June 4<sup>th</sup>, with 113 student and parent attendees. As top 40 winners, students received a wooden art box and water conservation buckets, along with an iPad mini for our top four winners. The poster contest awards ceremony was followed up by a class pizza party and a Ricki Raindrop appearance for one of the participating classes drawn at random.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Prepared and distributed an agenda for an upcoming Leg/PAW workgroup for member agencies.</li> <li>• Provided Metropolitan staff with answers to questions related to the rebuild of the MWDOC website.</li> <li>• Provided SCWD a requested presentation from Summit.</li> <li>• Coordinated a Ricki Raindrop appearance with Yorba Linda Water District at their Spring Open House.</li> <li>• Coordinated a Ricki Raindrop appearance with Santa Margarita Water District at their annual Water Festival.</li> <li>• Provided Trabuco Canyon Water District with requested giveaway items for Water Awareness Day.</li> <li>• Provided Public Affairs update for the monthly Water Use Efficiency workgroup meeting.</li> <li>• Contacted the City of Westminster to announce and congratulate staff on winning the 2018 Mayor's Challenge and pocket park.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shared city stats for the 2018 Mayor's Challenge with the City of San Clemente.</li> </ul>
<b>Community Relations</b>	<p>Public Affairs Staff:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sent the following announcements to ACWA for posting and distribution:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2018 OC Water Summit</li> <li>Press release for Metropolitan's Solar Cup (Read published press release at: <a href="https://www.acwa.com/news/teams-from-oxford-academy-and-costa-mesa-high-school-place-at-metropolitan-water-districts-2018-solar-cup/">https://www.acwa.com/news/teams-from-oxford-academy-and-costa-mesa-high-school-place-at-metropolitan-water-districts-2018-solar-cup/</a>)</li> <li>Press release for 2018 Wyland Mayor's Challenge winner.</li> <li>Press release for MWDOC and MET Water District grants purchases innovative water-saving truck: <a href="https://www.acwa.com/news/huntington-beach-receives-innovative-water-saving-truck-through-mwdoc-and-metropolitan-water-district-grants/">https://www.acwa.com/news/huntington-beach-receives-innovative-water-saving-truck-through-mwdoc-and-metropolitan-water-district-grants/</a></li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Education</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coordinated and provided information to City of San Clemente for San Clemente HS Lunchtime Expo.</li> <li>Provided information to Santa Margarita Water District to attend the Wagon Wheel Elementary School assembly.</li> <li>Provided information to the City of Seal Beach regarding Elementary School Program assembly.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provided education program summary and program contractor logos to Moulton Niguel Water District for website promotion.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Media Relations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Participated in a ½ hour radio segment on NBC News Radio KCAA 1050 AM, 102.3 FM &amp; 106.5 FM's "The Water Zone."</li> <li>Prepared and distributed a press release announcing MWDOC member agency winning teams - Oxford Academy and Costa Mesa High School - at Metropolitan's annual Solar Cup.</li> <li>Prepared and distributed a press release announcing the winner of the 2018 Wyland National Mayor's Challenge OC breakaway contest winner, the City of Westminster.</li> <li>Met weekly with MWDOC social media consultants.</li> </ul>
<b>Special Projects</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Met multiple times with Wyland Foundation, Saddleback Community College, City of Laguna Beach, Montage Resort, LBCWD, SCWD, &amp; South Laguna Civic Assoc. regarding updated pocket park designs &amp; next steps for Laguna Design Review Board.</li> <li>Made general updates to the MWDOC website.</li> <li>Participated in a records management audit process.</li> <li>Participated in a WEROC unknown contamination training exercise.</li> <li>Participated in an Adobe Spark webinar.</li> <li>Secured speaker Paul Parreira, Parreira Almond Processing Co., for August WACO meeting.</li> <li>Provided MWDOC.com analytics to the Water Use Efficiency department for use in grant reporting</li> <li>Selected new promotional items and created designs featuring slogan: Water. Can't Live Without It, and new MWDOC logo for each item.</li> </ul>

<b>Special Projects (continued)</b>	<p>Heather and Melissa attended the ACWA Spring Conference in Sacramento where they focused on policy issues that included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Federal Affairs</li> <li>• Opening Breakfast with MET Chairman Randy Record</li> <li>• CA Water Plan Update (Director McKenney moderated)</li> <li>• Region 10s's Program – Pathways to Water Workforce (Director Yoo Schneider was a panelist)</li> <li>• Bay-Delta Quality Control Plan</li> <li>• Luncheon with guest speaker Governor Jerry Brown</li> <li>• Oroville Dam – Can Trust be Re-built?</li> </ul> <p>Heather and Christina reviewed the WACO &amp; ISDOC portions of MWDOC's website for updating with Public Affairs staff who added the new content.</p> <p>Heather and Melissa met with Joey Soto of Soto Resources to discuss the Grants Acquisition Kick-Off Meeting (agenda and topics) with MWDOC's member agencies.</p> <p>Heather, Rob and Karl reviewed and ranked the proposals received for MWDOC's RFP to provide Legal and Regulatory consulting services.</p> <p>Heather and Melissa coordinated with Soto Resources to host a kick-off meeting for MWDOC's member agencies to introduce them to the grants tracking and acquisition program.</p> <p>Heather participated in the ISDOC Ad-Hoc Committee meeting on LAFCO dues restructuring.</p> <p>Heather and Christina staffed the ISDOC Executive Committee meeting. Director Finnegan also attended.</p>
<b>Legislative Affairs</b>	<p>Heather and Melissa attended the Legislative Joint Oversight Hearing on the CA WaterFix. Heather provided testimony on MWDOC's behalf.</p> <p>Heather participated in the Southern California Water Coalition Legislative Task Force meeting.</p> <p>Heather and Christina coordinated certificates from legislative offices for the Water Awareness Poster Contest.</p> <p>Heather attended the CSDA Legislative Days in Sacramento.</p> <p>Heather met with Senator Janet Nguyen's chief of staff to discuss the water tax and MWDOC's position.</p> <p>Heather met with the Senate Republican Caucus Policy Director to discuss MWDOC's position on the water tax.</p>



<b>Legislative Affairs (continued)</b>	<p>Heather met with the Assembly Republican Caucus Budget Director to discuss the water tax and MWDOC's position.</p> <p>Heather and Melissa participated in MWD's Member Agency Legislative Coordinators conference calls.</p> <p>Heather participated in a meeting along with staff from IRWD, Mesa Water, SMWD, OCWD and MNWD to coordinate outreach to legislative offices on the water tax.</p> <p>Heather attended the ACWA State Legislative Committee meeting in Sacramento.</p> <p>Heather met with Lana Haddad of Long Beach Water Department to discuss legislative issues.</p>
<b>Water Summit</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordinated the full-day attendance of hosts from NBC News Radio KCAA 1050 AM, 102.3 FM &amp; 106.5 FM's "The Water Zone," who interviewed several Summit speakers, and presenting sponsors staff and Directors.</li> <li>• Secured additional sponsorships.</li> <li>• Secured additional speakers.</li> <li>• Prepared and sent several event invitations and a confirmation to registered guests.</li> <li>• Confirmed and booked accommodations for speakers.</li> <li>• Coordinated and confirmed all AV equipment and requirements.</li> <li>• Prepared and finalized the script for the emcee.</li> <li>• Attended walk-through at Disney Grand Californian venue to finalize event details.</li> <li>• Coordinated and hosted the 2018 OC Water Summit.</li> <li>• Hosted O.C. Water Summit June 1, with 378 registered guests and 324 attendees.</li> </ul>

**INFORMATION CALENDAR**

**MWDOC GENERAL INFORMATION  
ITEMS**

**MWDOC BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

- Brett R. Barbre
- Larry D. Dick
- Wayne Osborne
- Joan Finnegan
- Sat Tamaribuchi
- Jeffery M. Thomas
- Megan Yoo Schneider